# Mediterranean Maritime Hub Finance plc PROSPECTUS

Prospectus dated 16 September 2016 issued by Mediterranean Maritime Hub Finance plc, a public limited liability company registration number C 76597 and having its registered office at Head Office Building, Mediterranean Maritime Hub, Xatt il-Mollijiet, Marsa MRS 1152, Malta as Issuer of €15,000,000 Unsecured 4.8% Bonds 2026 (the "Bonds") of nominal value of €1,000 per Bond issued at par. The Bonds are guaranteed by Ablecare Oilfield Services Holdings Limited.

#### ISIN: MT0001241208

Application has been made to the Listing Authority in Malta which is the competent authority for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive for the approval of this Prospectus. Application has also been made to the MSE for the Bonds issued pursuant to this Prospectus to be admitted to trading on the MSE's Regulated Market and to be listed on the Official List of the MSE. Prospective investors are to refer to the guarantee contained in Annex B of the Securities Note forming part of the Prospectus for a description of the scope, nature and term of the guarantee. Reference should also be made to the sections entitled "Risk Factors" contained in the Summary Note, the Registration Document and the Securities Note for a discussion of certain risk factors which should be considered by prospective investors in connection with the Bonds and the guarantee provided by Ablecare Oilfield Services Holdings Limited. This Prospectus has been filed with the Listing Authority and will be published in electronic form on the website of the Listing Authority and of the Issuer. A printed form of the Prospectus is also available, free of charge, from the registered office of the Issuer.

THE LISTING AUTHORITY HAS AUTHORISED THE ADMISSIBILITY OF THESE SECURITIES AS A LISTED FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT. THIS MEANS THAT THE SAID INSTRUMENTS ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS SET OUT IN THE LISTING RULES. IN PROVIDING THIS AUTHORISATION, THE LISTING AUTHORITY DOES NOT GIVE ANY CERTIFICATION REGARDING THE POTENTIAL RISKS IN INVESTING IN THE SAID INSTRUMENTS AND SUCH AUTHORISATION SHOULD NOT BE DEEMED OR BE CONSTRUED AS A REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY AS TO THE SAFETY OF INVESTING IN SUCH INSTRUMENT. THE LISTING AUTHORITY ACCEPTS NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONTENTS OF THE PROSPECTUS, MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ANY LIABILITY WHATSOEVER FOR ANY LOSS HOWEVER ARISING FROM OR IN RELIANCE UPON THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THE CONTENTS OF THE PROSPECTUS, INCLUDING ANY LOSSES INCURRED BY INVESTING IN THESE SECURITIES. A PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR SHOULD ALWAYS SEEK INDEPENDENT FINANCIAL ADVICE BEFORE DECIDING TO INVEST IN ANY LISTED FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS. A PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR SHOULD BE AWARE OF THE POTENTIAL RISKS IN INVESTING IN THE SECURITIES OF AN ISSUER AND SHOULD MAKE THE DECISION TO INVEST ONLY AFTER CAREFUL CONSIDERATION AND CONSULTATION WITH HIS OR HER OWN INDEPENDENT FINANCIAL ADVISOR.

Paul Abela	Raymond Ciantar	Angelique Maggi
	na,mona diama	,Sendae mass.
Lino Casapinta	Victor Denaro	Michael Borg Costanzi

Legal Counsel

Sponsor, Manager & Registrar





## **Mediterranean Maritime Hub Finance plc**

## **SUMMARY NOTE**

This Summary Note is issued in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 4 of the Listing Rules issued by the Listing Authority and of Commission Regulation (EC) No. 809/2004 of 29 April 2004 implementing Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards information contained in prospectuses as well as the format, incorporation by reference and publication of such prospectuses and dissemination of advertisements, as amended by Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No. 486/2012 of 30 March 2012, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No. 862/2012 of 4 June 2012, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No. 759/2013 of 30 April 2013, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No. 382/2014 of 7 March 2014 and Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No. 2016/301 of 30 November 2015.

#### Dated 16 September 2016

In respect of an issue of €15,000,000 4.8% Unsecured Bonds 2026 of a nominal value of €1,000 per Bond issued at par

by

#### MEDITERRANEAN MARITIME HUB FINANCE P.L.C.

a public limited liability company registered in Malta with company registration number C 76597

Guaranteed by

#### ABLECARE OILFIELD SERVICES HOLDINGS LIMITED

a private limited liability company registered in Malta with company registration number C 45547

ISIN: MT0001241208

Prospective investors are to refer to the guarantee contained in Annex B of the Securities Note forming part of the Prospectus for a description of the scope, nature and term of the guarantee. Reference should also be made to the sections entitled "Risk Factors" contained in this Summary Note, the Registration Document and the Securities Note for a discussion of certain risk factors which should be considered by prospective investors in connection with the Bonds and the guarantee provided by Ablecare Oilfield Services Holdings Limited.

THE LISTING AUTHORITY HAS AUTHORISED THE ADMISSIBILITY OF THESE SECURITIES AS A LISTED FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT. THIS MEANS THAT THE SAID INSTRUMENTS ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS SET OUT IN THE LISTING RULES. IN PROVIDING THIS AUTHORISATION, THE LISTING AUTHORITY DOES NOT GIVE ANY CERTIFICATION REGARDING THE POTENTIAL RISKS IN INVESTING IN THE SAID INSTRUMENTS AND SUCH AUTHORISATION SHOULD NOT BE DEEMED OR BE CONSTRUED AS A REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY AS TO THE SAFETY OF INVESTING IN SUCH INSTRUMENT.

THE LISTING AUTHORITY ACCEPTS NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONTENTS OF THE PROSPECTUS, MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ANY LIABILITY WHATSOEVER FOR ANY LOSS HOWEVER ARISING FROM OR IN RELIANCE UPON THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THE CONTENTS OF THE PROSPECTUS, INCLUDING ANY LOSSES INCURRED BY INVESTING IN THESE SECURITIES.

A PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR SHOULD ALWAYS SEEK INDEPENDENT FINANCIAL ADVICE BEFORE DECIDING TO INVEST IN ANY LISTED FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS. A PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR SHOULD BE AWARE OF THE POTENTIAL RISKS IN INVESTING IN THE SECURITIES OF AN ISSUER AND SHOULD MAKE THE DECISION TO INVEST ONLY AFTER CAREFUL CONSIDERATION AND CONSULTATION WITH HIS OR HER OWN INDEPENDENT FINANCIAL ADVISOR.

**Legal Counsel** 

Sponsor, Manager & Registrar





#### IMPORTANT INFORMATION

THIS SUMMARY NOTE CONSTITUTES PART OF A PROSPECTUS DATED 16 SEPTEMBER 2016 AND CONTAINS INFORMATION ON MEDITERRANEAN MARITIME HUB FINANCE P.L.C. IN ITS CAPACITY AS ISSUER AND ABLECARE OILFIELD SERVICES HOLDINGS LIMITED IN ITS CAPACITY AS GUARANTOR, THEIR SUBSIDIARIES, AFFILIATES AND THE BUSINESS OF THE GROUP, AND INCLUDES INFORMATION GIVEN IN COMPLIANCE WITH: (A) THE LISTING RULES OF THE LISTING AUTHORITY, THE COMPANIES ACT (CHAPTER 386 OF THE LAWS OF MALTA) AND THE REGULATION (AS DEFINED ON PAGE 4 BELOW); AND (B) THE RULES AND REGULATIONS APPLICABLE TO THE ADMISSION OF SECURITIES ON THE OFFICIAL LIST OF THE MALTA STOCK EXCHANGE.

NO BROKER, DEALER, SALESMAN OR OTHER PERSON HAS BEEN AUTHORISED BY THE ISSUER, THE GUARANTOR OR THEIR RESPECTIVE DIRECTORS TO ISSUE ANY ADVERTISEMENT OR TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR TO MAKE ANY REPRESENTATIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE SALE OF SECURITIES OF THE ISSUER OTHER THAN THOSE CONTAINED IN THIS SUMMARY NOTE AND IN THE DOCUMENTS REFERRED TO HEREIN, AND IF GIVEN OR MADE, SUCH INFORMATION OR REPRESENTATIONS MUST NOT BE RELIED UPON AS HAVING BEEN AUTHORISED BY THE ISSUER, THE GUARANTOR OR THEIR RESPECTIVE DIRECTORS OR ADVISORS.

THE LISTING AUTHORITY ACCEPTS NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR AND MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO THE CONTENTS, ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE PROSPECTUS AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ANY LIABILITY WHATSOEVER FOR ANY LOSS HOWSOEVER ARISING FROM OR IN RELIANCE UPON THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THE CONTENTS OF THE PROSPECTUS.

THE PROSPECTUS DOES NOT CONSTITUTE, AND MAY NOT BE USED FOR PURPOSES OF, AN OFFER OR INVITATION TO SUBSCRIBE FOR SECURITIES ISSUED BY THE ISSUER BY ANY PERSON IN ANY JURISDICTION: (I) IN WHICH SUCH OFFER OR INVITATION IS NOT AUTHORISED; OR (II) IN WHICH THE PERSON MAKING SUCH OFFER OR INVITATION IS NOT QUALIFIED TO DO SO; OR (III) TO ANY PERSON TO WHOM IT IS UNLAWFUL TO MAKE SUCH OFFER OR INVITATION. THE DISTRIBUTION OF THE PROSPECTUS IN CERTAIN JURISDICTIONS MAY BE RESTRICTED AND, ACCORDINGLY, PERSONS INTO WHOSE POSSESSION IT IS RECEIVED ARE REQUIRED TO INFORM THEMSELVES ABOUT, AND TO OBSERVE, SUCH RESTRICTIONS.

THE PROSPECTUS AND THE OFFERING, SALE OR DELIVERY OF ANY BONDS MAY NOT BE TAKEN AS AN IMPLICATION: (I) THAT THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE PROSPECTUS IS ACCURATE AND COMPLETE SUBSEQUENT TO ITS DATE OF ISSUE; OR (II) THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO MATERIAL ADVERSE CHANGE IN THE FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE ISSUER OR THE GUARANTOR SINCE SUCH DATE; OR (III) THAT ANY OTHER INFORMATION SUPPLIED IN CONNECTION WITH THE PROSPECTUS IS ACCURATE AT ANY TIME SUBSEQUENT TO THE DATE ON WHICH IT IS SUPPLIED OR, IF DIFFERENT, THE DATE INDICATED IN THE DOCUMENT CONTAINING THE SAME.

IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF ANY PERSONS IN POSSESSION OF THIS DOCUMENT AND ANY PERSONS WISHING TO APPLY FOR ANY SECURITIES ISSUED BY THE ISSUER TO INFORM THEMSELVES OF, AND TO OBSERVE AND COMPLY WITH, ALL APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS OF ANY RELEVANT JURISDICTION. PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS FOR ANY SECURITIES THAT MAY BE ISSUED BY THE ISSUER SHOULD INFORM THEMSELVES AS TO THE LEGAL REQUIREMENTS OF SO APPLYING AND OF ANY APPLICABLE EXCHANGE CONTROL REQUIREMENTS AND TAXATION IN THE COUNTRIES OF THEIR NATIONALITY, RESIDENCE OR DOMICILE.

SAVE FOR THE PUBLIC OFFERING IN THE REPUBLIC OF MALTA, NO ACTION HAS BEEN OR WILL BE TAKEN BY THE ISSUER THAT WOULD PERMIT A PUBLIC OFFERING OF THE BONDS OR THE DISTRIBUTION OF THE PROSPECTUS (OR ANY PART THEREOF) OR ANY OFFERING MATERIAL IN ANY COUNTRY OR JURISDICTION WHERE ACTION FOR THAT PURPOSE IS REQUIRED.

IN RELATION TO EACH MEMBER STATE OF THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA (OTHER THAN MALTA) WHICH HAS IMPLEMENTED THE DIRECTIVE 2003/71/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL OF 4 NOVEMBER 2003 ON THE PROSPECTUS TO BE PUBLISHED WHEN SECURITIES ARE OFFERED TO THE PUBLIC OR ADMITTED TO TRADING (THE "PROSPECTUS DIRECTIVE") OR WHICH, PENDING SUCH IMPLEMENTATION, APPLIES ARTICLE 3.2 OF THE PROSPECTUS DIRECTIVE, THE BONDS CAN ONLY BE OFFERED TO "QUALIFIED INVESTORS" (AS DEFINED IN THE PROSPECTUS DIRECTIVE), AS WELL AS IN ANY OTHER CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH DO NOT REQUIRE THE PUBLICATION BY THE ISSUER OF A PROSPECTUS PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 3 OF THE PROSPECTUS DIRECTIVE.

A COPY OF THE PROSPECTUS HAS BEEN SUBMITTED TO THE LISTING AUTHORITY IN SATISFACTION OF THE LISTING RULES, TO THE MALTA STOCK EXCHANGE IN SATISFACTION OF THE MALTA STOCK EXCHANGE BYE-LAWS AND HAS BEEN DULY FILED WITH THE REGISTRAR OF COMPANIES, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE COMPANIES ACT. APPLICATION HAS ALSO BEEN MADE TO THE MALTA STOCK EXCHANGE FOR THE BONDS TO BE ADMITTED TO ITS OFFICIAL LIST.

UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE CONTENTS OF THE ISSUER'S OR GUARANTOR'S WEBSITES OR ANY WEBSITE DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY LINKED TO THE ISSUER'S OR GUARANTOR'S WEBSITES DO NOT FORM PART OF THE PROSPECTUS. ACCORDINGLY, NO RELIANCE OUGHT TO BE MADE BY ANY INVESTOR ON ANY INFORMATION OR OTHER DATA CONTAINED IN SUCH WEBSITES AS THE BASIS FOR A DECISION TO INVEST IN THE BONDS.

THE VALUE OF INVESTMENTS CAN GO UP OR DOWN AND PAST PERFORMANCE IS NOT NECESSARILY INDICATIVE OF FUTURE PERFORMANCE. PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS SHOULD CAREFULLY CONSIDER ALL THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE PROSPECTUS AS A WHOLE AND SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN INDEPENDENT FINANCIAL AND OTHER PROFESSIONAL ADVISORS.

THIS DOCUMENT AND ALL AGREEMENTS, ACCEPTANCES AND CONTRACTS RESULTING THEREFROM SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF MALTA, AND ANY PERSON ACQUIRING ANY BONDS PURSUANT TO THE PROSPECTUS SHALL SUBMIT TO THE JURISDICTION OF THE MALTESE COURTS, WITHOUT LIMITING IN ANY MANNER THE RIGHT OF THE ISSUER TO BRING ANY ACTION, SUIT OR PROCEEDING, IN ANY OTHER COMPETENT JURISDICTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH ANY PURCHASE OF BONDS, OR AGREEMENT, ACCEPTANCE OR CONTRACT RESULTING HEREFROM, OR THE PROSPECTUS AS A WHOLE.

ALL THE ADVISORS TO THE ISSUER AND THE GUARANTOR HAVE ACTED AND ARE ACTING EXCLUSIVELY FOR THE ISSUER AND THE GUARANTOR IN RELATION TO THIS PUBLIC OFFER AND HAVE NO CONTRACTUAL, FIDUCIARY OR OTHER OBLIGATION OR RESPONSIBILITY TOWARDS ANY OTHER PERSON AND WILL, ACCORDINGLY, NOT BE RESPONSIBLE TO ANY INVESTOR OR ANY OTHER PERSON WHOMSOEVER IN RELATION TO THE TRANSACTIONS PROPOSED IN THE PROSPECTUS.

THE DIRECTORS OF THE ISSUER CONFIRM THAT WHERE INFORMATION INCLUDED IN THE PROSPECTUS HAS BEEN SOURCED FROM A THIRD PARTY, SUCH INFORMATION HAS BEEN ACCURATELY REPRODUCED, AND AS FAR AS THE DIRECTORS OF THE ISSUER ARE AWARE AND ARE ABLE TO ASCERTAIN FROM INFORMATION PUBLISHED BY THAT THIRD PARTY, NO FACTS HAVE BEEN OMITTED WHICH WOULD RENDER THE REPRODUCED INFORMATION INACCURATE OR MISLEADING.

STATEMENTS MADE IN THIS DOCUMENT ARE, EXCEPT WHERE OTHERWISE STATED, BASED ON THE LAW AND PRACTICE CURRENTLY IN FORCE IN MALTA AND ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGES THEREIN.

This Summary Note is prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Regulation (as defined immediately below).

Summaries are made up of disclosure requirements known as 'Elements'. These elements are numbered in Sections A - E (A.1 - E.7) in the relative disclosure requirement checklist. This Summary Note contains all the Elements required to be included in a summary in connection with the securities being issued pursuant to the Prospectus and the Issuer. Because some Elements are not required to be addressed, there may be gaps in the numbering sequence of the Elements.

Even though an Element may be required to be inserted in the summary because of the type of securities being issued pursuant to the Prospectus and the Issuer, it is possible that no relevant information can be given regarding the Element. In this case a short description of the Element is included in this Summary Note with the mention of 'not applicable'.

In this Summary Note the following words and expressions shall bear the following meanings whenever such words and expressions are used in their capitalised form, except where the context otherwise requires:

"Abel Energy Limited"	Abel Energy Limited, a company registered under the laws of Malta with company	
	registration number C 46373 and having its registered office at UB 22, Industrial Estate,	
	San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta;	
"Ableman Drilling	Ableman Drilling Careers Academy Limited, a company registered under the laws of	

Careers Academy	Malta with company registration number C 53022 and having its registered office at UB
Limited"  "Ableman International	22, Industrial Estate, San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta;
Limited"	Ableman International Limited, a company registered under the laws of Malta with company registration number C 27566 and having its registered office at UB 22,
Lillited	Industrial Estate, San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta;
"Act" or "Companies Act"	the Companies Act, 1995 (Chapter 386 of the laws of Malta);
"Applicant/s"	a person or persons whose name or names (in the case of joint applicants) appear in the
,	registration details of an Application Form;
"Application/s"	the application to subscribe for and purchase Bonds made by an Applicant/s by
	completing an Application Form/s and delivering same to the Sponsor or any of the
	Authorised Intermediaries, as applicable, in accordance with the terms of the
	Prospectus;
"Application Form"	the form of application for subscription of Bonds, a specimen of which is contained in
((Atla.a	Annex C of the Securities Note forming part of the Prospectus;
"Authorised Intermediaries"	all the licensed stockbrokers and financial intermediaries listed in Annex D of the
"Bond/s"	Securities Note forming part of the Prospectus; the €15,000,000 unsecured bonds 2026 of a nominal value of €1,000 per bond issued at
Bolla/3	par and redeemable on the Redemption Date at their nominal value, bearing interest at
	the rate of 4.8% per annum. The Bonds are guaranteed by Ablecare Oilfield Services
	Holdings Limited;
"Bondholder"	a holder of Bonds;
"Bond Issue"	the issue of the Bonds;
"Bond Issue Price"	the price of €1,000 per Bond;
"Business Day"	any day between Monday and Friday (both days included) on which commercial banks in
"CCD"	Malta settle payments and are open for normal banking business;
"CSD"	the Central Securities Depository of the Malta Stock Exchange authorised in terms of Part IV of the Financial Markets Act (Chapter 345 of the laws of Malta), having its
	address at Garrison Chapel, Castille Place, Valletta VLT 1063, Malta;
"Elesolar Company	Elesolar Company Limited, a company registered under the laws of Malta with company
Limited"	registration number C 5511 and having its registered office at UB 22, Industrial Estate,
	San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta;
"Elesolar Holdings	Elesolar Holdings Company Limited, a company registered under the laws of Malta with
Company Limited"	company registration number C 17386 and having its registered office at UB 22,
#F # #6!!	Industrial Estate, San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta;
"Euro" or "€"	the lawful currency of the Republic of Malta;
"Exchange" or "Malta Stock Exchange" or	Malta Stock Exchange p.l.c., as originally constituted in terms of the Financial Markets Act with company registration number C 42525 and having its registered office at
"MSE"	Garrison Chapel, Castille Place, Valletta VLT 1063, Malta;
"Financial Analysis	the financial analysis summary dated 16 September 2016 compiled by the Sponsor in line
Summary"	with the applicable requirements of the Listing Authority policies and which is intended
	to summarise the key financial data set out in the Prospectus appertaining to the Issuer
	and the Guarantor, a copy of which is set out in Annex A of the Registration Document
<b>"</b>	forming part of the Prospectus;
"Group"	the Guarantor (parent company) and any subsidiary and associated company or entity,
	including the Issuer, in which the Guarantor has a controlling interest, principally
	specialising in the specific requirements of drilling contractors with services ranging from manpower planning, project recruitment, contracting of pre-screened and qualified
	personnel for the offshore/onshore oilfield industry, training, logistics, supply chain
	solutions, project management, rig agency services and rig stop services & facilities;
"Guarantor"	Ablecare Oilfield Services Holdings Limited, a company registered under the laws of
	Malta with company registration number C 45547 and having its registered office at UB
	22, Industrial Estate, San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta, in terms of the guarantee contained
	in Annex B of the Securities Note forming part of the Prospectus and as described in
<i>u</i>	Element B.18 of this Summary Note;
"Interest Payment	14 October of each year between and including each of the years 2017 and the year
Date"	2026, provided that if any such day is not a Business Day such Interest Payment Date will be carried over to the next following day that is a Business Day;
"Intermediaries'	shall have the meaning set out in Element E.3 of this Summary Note;
	side in the meaning set sat in Element Lis of this sanimary Note,

Off!!	
Offer"	the residuh between 0020 hours 27.0 to 1, 2045 14200 hours 10.0 to 1
"Issue Period"	the period between 0830 hours on 27 September 2016 and 1200 hours on 13 October 2016 (or such earlier date as may be determined by the Issuer) during which the Bonds are available for subscription;
"Issuer"	Mediterranean Maritime Hub Finance p.l.c., a company registered under the laws of Malta with company registration number C 76597 and having its registered office at Head Office Building, Mediterranean Maritime Hub, Xatt il-Mollijiet, Marsa MRS 1152, Malta;
"Listing Authority"	the Malta Financial Services Authority, appointed as Listing Authority for the purposes of the Financial Markets Act by virtue of Legal Notice 1 of 2003;
"Listing Rules" "Mainticare Limited"	the listing rules issued by the Listing Authority, as may be amended from time to time; Mainticare Limited, a company registered under the laws of Malta with company registration number C 28154 and having its registered office at UB 22, Industrial Estate, San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta;
"Mainti Sea Support Limited"	Mainti Sea Support Limited, a company registered under the laws of Malta with company registration number C 49423 and having its registered office at UB 22, Industrial Estate, San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta;
"Malta Stock Exchange Bye-Laws"	the Malta Stock Exchange p.l.c. bye-laws issued by the authority of the board of directors of Malta Stock Exchange p.l.c., as may be amended from time to time;
"Mulberry Insurance Brokers Limited"	Mulberry Insurance Brokers Limited, a company registered under the laws of Malta with company registration number C 73395 and having its registered office at UB 22, Industrial Estate, San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta;
"Official List"	the list prepared and published by the Malta Stock Exchange as its official list in accordance with the Malta Stock Exchange Bye-Laws;
"Project"	the rehabilitation by the Group of the former Malta Shipbuilding facility in the Grand Harbour into a circa 169,000m <sup>2</sup> Mediterranean Maritime Hub facility dedicated to the marine, oil and gas sectors which includes the setting up of a rig-servicing centre as well as a learning and training institution, as set out in further detail in Element B.14 of this Summary Note;
"Prospectus"	collectively this Summary Note, the Registration Document and the Securities Note, all dated 16 September 2016, as such documents may be amended, updated, replaced and supplemented from time to time;
"Prospectus Directive"	Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 November
	2003 on the prospectus to be published when securities are offered to the public or admitted to trading and amending Directive 2001/34/EC, as may be amended from time to time;
"Redemption Date"	2003 on the prospectus to be published when securities are offered to the public or admitted to trading and amending Directive 2001/34/EC, as may be amended from time to time; 14 October 2026;
"Redemption Date" "Redemption Value"	2003 on the prospectus to be published when securities are offered to the public or admitted to trading and amending Directive 2001/34/EC, as may be amended from time to time; 14 October 2026; the nominal value of each Bond (€1,000 per Bond);
"Redemption Date" "Redemption Value" "Registration Document"	2003 on the prospectus to be published when securities are offered to the public or admitted to trading and amending Directive 2001/34/EC, as may be amended from time to time; 14 October 2026; the nominal value of each Bond (€1,000 per Bond); the registration document issued by the Issuer dated 16 September 2016, forming part of the Prospectus;
"Redemption Date" "Redemption Value"	2003 on the prospectus to be published when securities are offered to the public or admitted to trading and amending Directive 2001/34/EC, as may be amended from time to time; 14 October 2026; the nominal value of each Bond (€1,000 per Bond); the registration document issued by the Issuer dated 16 September 2016, forming part

"Securities Note"	the securities note issued by the Issuer dated 16 September 2016, forming part of the Prospectus;
"Sponsor"	Calamatta Cuschieri Investment Services Limited, a private limited liability company registered under the laws of Malta having its registered office at 5 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Valletta Buildings, South Street, Valletta VLT 1000, Malta and bearing company registration number C 13729. Calamatta Cuschieri Investment Services Limited is authorised to conduct investment services by the MFSA in terms of the Investment Services Act (Chapter 370 of the laws of Malta);
"Summary Note"	this summary note in its entirety issued by the Issuer dated 16 September 2016, forming part of the Prospectus.
"Terms and Conditions"	the terms and conditions relating to the Bonds as contained in the Prospectus, a summary of which is contained in Element E.3 of this Summary Note.

#### 1 SECTION A – INTRODUCTION AND WARNINGS

#### A.1 Prospective investors are hereby warned that:

- i. this Summary Note is being provided to convey the essential characteristics and risks associated with the Issuer, the Guarantor and the securities being offered pursuant to the Prospectus. This part is merely a summary and, therefore, should only be read as an introduction to the Prospectus. It is not and does not purport to be exhaustive and investors are warned that they should not rely on the information contained in this Summary Note alone in making a decision as to whether to invest in the securities described in this document. Any decision to invest in the Bonds should be based on consideration of the Prospectus as a whole by the investor;
- ii. where a claim relating to the information contained in the Prospectus is brought before a court, the plaintiff investor might, under the national legislation of Malta, have to bear the costs of translating the Prospectus before legal proceedings are initiated; and
- iii. civil liability attaches only to those persons who have tabled this Summary Note, including any translation thereof, and who applied for its notification, but only if this Summary Note, when read together with the other parts of the Prospectus, is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent, or does not provide key information in order to aid investors when considering whether to invest in such securities.
- A.2 Consent required for use of the Prospectus in connection with the Intermediaries' Offer: prospective investors are hereby informed that:
  - i. For the purposes of any subscription for Bonds by Authorised Intermediaries pursuant to the Intermediaries' Offer and any subsequent resale, placement or other offering of Bonds by Authorised Intermediaries participating in the Intermediaries' Offer in circumstances where there is no exemption from the requirement to publish a prospectus under the Prospectus Directive, the Issuer consents to the use of the Prospectus (and accepts responsibility for the information contained herein in accordance with the terms hereof) with respect to any such subsequent resale, placement or other offering of Bonds, provided this is limited only:
    - (a) in respect of Bonds subscribed for in terms of the Intermediaries' Offer by Authorised Intermediaries participating in the Intermediaries' Offer;
    - (b) to any resale, placement or other offering of Bonds subscribed for as aforesaid, taking place in Malta;
    - (c) to any resale, placement or other offering of Bonds subscribed for as aforesaid, taking place within the period of 60 days from the date of the Prospectus.
  - ii. In the event of a resale, placement or other offering of Bonds by an Authorised Intermediary subsequent to the Intermediaries' Offer, said Authorised Intermediary shall be responsible to provide information to prospective investors on the terms and conditions of the resale, placement or other offering at the time such is made.

iii. Any new information with respect to Authorised Intermediaries unknown at the time of the approval of the Prospectus will be made available through a company announcement which will also be made available on the Issuer's website www.ablecareosg.com.

#### 2 SECTION B – ISSUER AND GUARANTOR

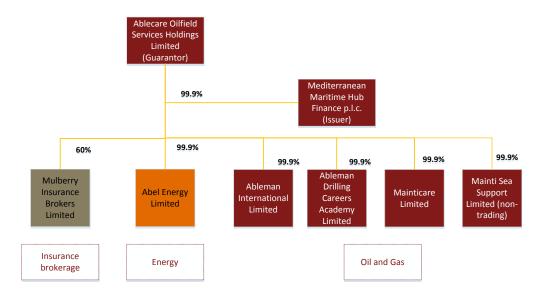
- B.1 The legal and commercial name of the Issuer is Mediterranean Maritime Hub Finance p.l.c. (registration number C 76597). The legal and commercial name of the Guarantor is Ablecare Oilfield Services Holdings Limited (registration number C 45547).
- B.2 The Issuer was registered in Malta in terms of the Act on 26 July 2016 as a public limited liability company and is domiciled in Malta. The Guarantor was registered in Malta in terms of the Act on 6 November 2008 as a private limited liability company. The Guarantor is domiciled in Malta.
- B.4b The principal object of the Issuer, which was set up and established to act as a finance company, is to purchase or otherwise acquire, under any title whatsoever, to hold and manage, by any title, movable and immovable property or other assets, including but not limited to securities and other financial interests. The issue of bonds falls within the objects of the Issuer.

As regards the Guarantor, its principal object is to act as a holding company and invest, subscribe, hold, purchase or otherwise acquire, shares, participations, investments, interests and debentures in any other corporate body, and to sell or otherwise dispose of same and to participate in the activities of subsidiary and associated companies. The Guarantor is also empowered in terms of its Memorandum of Association to secure and guarantee any debt, liability or obligation of any third party by hypothecation, charge or pledge upon the whole or any part of the company's property or assets, whether present or future.

The Guarantor is the parent company of the Group, the operations of which are currently concentrated around the Mediterranean and North Sea, and is principally engaged, directly or through subsidiaries, in the supply of specialised products and services to the marine, oil and gas industries. Specifically, the Group's operations are focused on drilling contractors and their specific requirements, with services ranging from manpower planning, project recruitment, contracting of pre-screened and qualified personnel for the offshore/onshore oilfield industry, training, logistics, supply chain solutions, project management, rig agency services, and rig stop services & facilities.

The operations of the Group have, to date, been largely divided between the activities of the two founding and main operating companies - Mainticare Limited, whose main objective is the provision of maintenance, engineering and support services to oil and gas drilling companies and their service providers, and Ableman International Limited, whose main objective is the provision of offshore / onshore personnel and related logistical and training arrangements to oil rig operators.

B.5 The Issuer is, except for one share which is held by Mr Paul Abela, a fully-owned subsidiary of the Guarantor, which latter entity is the parent company of the Group. The organisational structure of the Group as at the date of the Prospectus is illustrated in the diagram below:



- B.9 Not Applicable: the Registration Document does not contain any profit forecasts or estimates.
- B.10 *Not Applicable:* the Issuer was set up on the 26 July 2016 and since incorporation to the date of the Prospectus no financial statements have been prepared. The Guarantor's audit reports on the audited consolidated financial statements for the years ended 31 December 2013, 2014 and 2015 do not contain any material qualifications.
- B.12 The Issuer was set up on 26 July 2016 and since incorporation to the date of the Prospectus no financial statements have been prepared. There has not been any significant change in the financial or trading position of the Issuer which has occurred since the company's date of incorporation. The Guarantor's historical financial information for the three financial years ended 31 December 2013, 2014 and 2015, as audited by KSi Malta, is set out in the consolidated financial statements of the Guarantor. Such audited consolidated financial statements are available at the Guarantor's registered office.

There were no significant changes to the financial or trading position of the Guarantor or the Group since the end of the financial period to which the Guarantor's last audited consolidated financial statements relate. Furthermore, the Issuer and the Guarantor hereby confirm that there has been no material change or recent development which could adversely affect potential investors' assessments in respect of the Bonds, other than the information contained and disclosed in the Prospectus.

Extracts of the historical consolidated financial information of the Guarantor referred to above are set out below:

Condensed Income statements for the years	2013	2014	2015
ended 31 December	€'000	€'000	€'000
Revenue	26,773	40,798	13,706
Direct Costs	(23,662)	(35,312)	(9,920)
Administrative and distribution costs	(1,507)	(2,316)	(2,923)
Operating profit before finance costs	1,604	3,170	863
Finance costs (net)	(156)	(177)	(157)
Profit before tax	1,448	2,993	706
Taxation	(451)	(1,096)	(276)
Profit for the period	997	1,897	430

Condensed Statements of financial	2013	2014	2015
position as at 31 December	€'000	€'000	€'000
Assets			
Non-current assets	3,507	2,176	4,254
Current assets	7,030	9,768	6,119
Total assets	10,537	11,944	10,373
Equity	2,626	4,564	5,023
Liabilities			
Non-current liabilities	2,048	1,533	1,652
Current liabilities	5,863	5,847	3,698
Total liabilities	7,911	7,380	5,350
Total equity and liabilities	10,537	11,944	10,373
<b>Condensed Cash flow statements for the years</b>	2013	2014	2015
ended 31 December	€'000	€'000	€'000
Net cash generated from operating activities	190	1,498	1,297
Net cash used in investing activities	(341)	(286)	(2,246)
Net cash generated from financing activities	891	590	628
Net movement in cash and cash equivalents	740	1,802	(321)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginnning of year	195	934	2,736
Effects of exchange rate changes on the balance of			
cash held in foreign currencies	-	(11)	(1)
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	935	2,725	2,414
<u> </u>			

B.13 The Group intends to invest a total of circa €55,000,000, broken down into three phases, to rehabilitate the Mediterranean Maritime Hub site and exploit its maximum potential as a maritime and oil and gas hub (as set out in further detail in Element B.14 immediately below). The total capital investment required to fund the first two phases of the Project is expected to be circa €37,500,000 over a period of five to seven years (this includes the premium payment payable to the Government of Malta for the acquisition of the relative concession). The Group intends to raise funds for the financing of these initial phases of the Project partially through the Bond Issue, with the remaining capital expenditure being funded by bank finance and own funds.

Save for the above, the Group is not party to any other material investments, and has not entered into or committed for any principal investments subsequent to the 31 December 2015, being the date of the latest audited consolidated financial statements of the Guarantor, and the Guarantor is not aware of any recent events which are, to a material extent, relevant to the evaluation of its solvency.

B.14 The Issuer is not intended to undertake any trading activities itself apart from the raising of capital and the advancing thereof to members of the Group. Accordingly, the Issuer is economically dependent principally on the financial and operating performance of the businesses of Ableman International Limited and Mainticare Limited, which are the key operating and trading entities within the Group, both of which were registered in 2001 as the founding companies of the Group and which operate in the marine, oil and gas services sectors.

The Issuer does not have any substantial assets and is essentially a special purpose vehicle set up to act as a financing company. The Issuer is, therefore, intended to serve as a vehicle through which the Group will continue to finance the Group's future projects, principally and in the immediate future the rehabilitation of the former Malta Shipbuilding site in the Grand Harbour into the Mediterranean Maritime Hub (as set out in further detail in the immediately following paragraph).

The Guarantor is the parent company of the Group, the operations of which have, to date, been largely divided between the activities of the two founding and main operating companies Mainticare Limited and Ableman International Limited as previously stated. The Group has, following a competitive tender process, recently

been entrusted by the Government of Malta to rehabilitate the former Malta Shipbuilding facility in the Grand Harbour into a circa 169,000m² hub dedicated to the marine, oil and gas sectors, with all the facilities typically associated with such a hub, including a dedicated rig servicing centre, support facilities for engineering services, yard storage facilities, berthing and docking facilities, logistical services and a specialised training centre. More specifically, on 1 August 2016 the Guarantor entered into a contractual deed with Malta Industrial Parks Limited for the emphyteutical concession to the site in question for a period of 65 years.

B.15 The Issuer was set up and established to act as a finance company. In terms of its Memorandum of Association, the main object for which the Issuer is constituted is to purchase or otherwise acquire, under any title whatsoever, to hold and manage, by any title, movable and immovable property or other assets, including but not limited to securities and other financial interests.

The Guarantor, as the parent company of the Group, is principally engaged, directly or through subsidiaries, in the supply of specialised products and services to the marine, oil and gas industries. In terms of its Memorandum of Association, the Guarantor is, amongst other things, empowered to secure and guarantee any debt, liability or obligation of any third party by hypothecation, charge or pledge upon the whole or any part of the company's property or assets, whether present or future.

B.16 The Issuer's current authorised and issued share capital is €250,000 divided into 250,000 ordinary shares of €1 each, fully paid up. The Guarantor holds 249,999 ordinary shares of €1 each and Mr Paul Abela holds 1 ordinary share of €1.

The authorised and issued share capital of the Guarantor is €500,000 divided into 250,000 ordinary 'A' shares of a nominal value of €1 each and 250,000 ordinary 'B' shares of a nominal value of €1 each, fully paid up, held as follows: Elesolar Company Limited (C 5511) holds 250,000 ordinary 'A' shares of €1 each, Elesolar Holdings Company Limited (C 17386) holds 249,980 ordinary 'B' shares of €1 each and Mr Paul Abela holds 20 ordinary 'B' shares of €1 each.

- B.17 *Not Applicable*: neither the Issuer nor the Guarantor have sought the credit rating of an independent rating agency and there has been no assessment by any independent rating agency of the Bonds issued by the Issuer.
- B.18 For the purposes of the guarantee, the Guarantor stands surety with the Issuer and irrevocably and unconditionally undertakes to effect the due and punctual performance of all the payment obligations undertaken by the Issuer under the Bonds if the Issuer fails to do so. Accordingly, until such time as the Bonds remain in issue, the Guarantor undertakes to pay on an on-going basis, interest which may become due and payable during the term of the Bonds and the principal amount of the Bonds on the Redemption Date should the Issuer default in paying the Bondholders under the Bonds. In such cases the Guarantor would be under an obligation to pay to the Bondholders, upon demand and without the necessity of action first being taken by Bondholders against the Issuer itself, the amount due and payable by the Issuer to such Bondholders. The Guarantor's obligations under the guarantee shall remain in full force and effect until no sum remains payable to any Bondholder pursuant to the issue of the Bonds.

#### 3 SECTION C - SECURITIES

- C.1 The Issuer shall issue an aggregate of €15,000,000 in unsecured Bonds 2026 having a nominal value of €1,000 per bond, subject to a minimum subscription of €2,000 in Bonds and multiples of €1,000 thereafter. The Bonds will be issued in fully registered form and will be represented in an uncertificated form by the appropriate entry in the electronic register maintained on behalf of the Issuer at the CSD. On admission to trading the Bonds will have the following ISIN number MT0001241208. The Bonds shall bear interest at the rate of 4.8% per annum and shall be repayable in full upon maturity unless they are previously re-purchased and cancelled. Furthermore, the Bond Issue is guaranteed by the Guarantor.
- C.2 The Bonds are denominated in Euro (€).
- C.5 The Bonds are freely transferable and, once admitted to the Official List, shall be transferable only in whole (in multiples of €1,000) in accordance with the rules and regulations of the MSE applicable from time to time.

C.8 Investors wishing to participate in the Bonds will be able to do so by duly executing the appropriate Application Form in relation to the Bonds. Execution of the Application Form will entitle such investor to: (i) the payment of interest; (ii) the payment of capital; (iii) ranking with respect to other indebtedness of the Issuer and Guarantor in accordance with the status of the Bonds, as follows: "the Bonds constitute the general, direct, unconditional and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and shall at all times rank pari passu, without any priority or preference among themselves and with other outstanding and unsecured debt of the Issuer and the Guarantor, present and future"; (iv) attend, participate in and vote at meetings of Bondholders in accordance with the Terms and Conditions of the Bond Issue; and (v) enjoy all such other rights attached to the Bonds emanating from the Prospectus.

The Group's indebtedness as at 30 August 2016 amounted in aggregate to €1,600,000 comprising of bank loans. The total aggregate amount of €1,600,000 of bank loans shall be repaid from Bond Issue proceeds. The bank borrowings in question are secured by privileges and hypothecs and, therefore, the indebtedness being created by the Bonds ranks after these bank borrowings, limitedly until such time as said bank borrowings are repaid in full out of the net proceeds of the Bond Issue as aforesaid. The Bonds would also rank after any future debts which may be secured by a cause of preference such as a privilege and/or a hypothec.

C.9 The Bonds shall bear interest from and including 14 October 2016 at the rate of 4.8% per annum on the nominal value thereof, payable annually in arrears on each Interest Payment Date. The first interest payment will be effected on 14 October 2017. Any Interest Payment Date which falls on a day other than a Business Day will be carried over to the next following day that is a Business Day. For Bonds issued at the Bond Issue Price, the gross yield calculated on the basis of the Interest, the Bond Issue Price and the Redemption Value of the Bonds at Redemption Date is 4.8%.

The remaining component of Element C.9 is not applicable, given that no representative of debt security holders has been appointed.

- C.10 Not Applicable: there is no derivative component in the interest payments on the Bonds.
- C.11 The Listing Authority has authorised the Bonds as admissible to Listing pursuant to the Listing Rules by virtue of a letter dated 16 September 2016. Application has been made to the Malta Stock Exchange for the Bonds being issued pursuant to the Prospectus to be listed and traded on its Official List. The Bonds are expected to be admitted to the Malta Stock Exchange with effect from 19 October 2016 and trading is expected to commence on 20 October 2016. Dealing may commence prior to notification of the amount allotted being issued to Applicants.

#### 4 SECTION D – RISKS

Holding of a bond involves certain risks. Prospective investors should carefully consider, with their own independent financial and other professional advisors, the following risk factors and other investment considerations, as well as all the other information contained in the Prospectus before deciding to acquire the Bonds. Prospective investors are warned that by investing in the Bonds they may be exposing themselves to significant risks that may have the consequence of losing a substantial part or all of their investment.

The Prospectus contains statements that are, or may be deemed to be, "forward-looking statements", which relate to matters that are not historical facts and which may involve projections of future circumstances. They appear in a number of places throughout the Prospectus and include statements regarding the intentions, beliefs or current expectations of the Issuer, the Guarantor and/or their respective directors. These forward-looking statements are subject to a number of risks, uncertainties and assumptions and important factors that could cause actual risks to differ materially from the expectations of the Issuer's and Guarantor's respective directors. No assurance is given that the future results or expectations will be achieved.

Authorised Intermediaries are to determine the suitability of prospective investors' investment in the Bonds in the light of said prospective investors' own circumstances. The Bonds may not be a suitable investment for all investors. In particular, Authorised Intermediaries should determine whether each prospective investor: (i) has sufficient knowledge and experience to make a meaningful evaluation of the Bonds, the merits and risks of investing in the Bonds and the information contained or incorporated by reference in the Prospectus or any applicable supplement; (ii) has sufficient financial resources and liquidity to bear all the risks of an investment in the Bonds, including where

the currency for principal or interest payments is different from the prospective investor's currency; (iii) understands thoroughly the terms of the Bonds and is familiar with the behaviour of any relevant indices and financial markets; and (iv) is able to evaluate (either alone or with the help of a financial advisor) possible scenarios for economic, interest rate and other factors that may affect his/her/its investment and his/her/its ability to bear the applicable risks.

Below is a summary of the principal risks associated with an investment in the Issuer and the Bonds – there may be other risks which are not mentioned in this summary. Investors are, therefore, urged to consult their own financial or other professional advisors with respect to the suitability of investing in the Bonds.

D.2 Essential information on the key risks specific to the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Group and its business:

Since the Issuer was incorporated on 26 July 2016, it has no trading record or history of operations. Furthermore, the Issuer itself does not have any substantial assets and is essentially a special purpose vehicle set up to act as a financing company solely for the needs of the Group, and, as such, its assets are intended to consist primarily of loans issued to Group companies. The Issuer is mainly dependant on the business prospects of the Group and, therefore, the operating results of the Group have a direct affect on the Issuer's financial position. Accordingly, the risks of the Issuer are indirectly those of the Group, and, in turn, all risks relating to the Group are the risks relevant to the Guarantor.

The operations of the Group and its operating results are subject to a number of factors that could adversely affect its business and financial condition, some of which are beyond the Group's control:

- i. Embarking on the Mediterranean Maritime Hub Project means that the Group is shifting its current business model (with most of the services provided being sub-contracted externally) and is in the process of building a facility with an increased overhead and fixed-cost base. Until the popularity of the new business model takes effect, the Group is subject to the risks and the difficulties frequently encountered by companies in early stages of their development, due to the significant investment in marketing and customer acquisition costs, together with significant investment costs and increased levels of staffing and personnel. In this regard, the Group faces the challenge of executing its project plan at the expected levels of investment and, additionally, ensuring that it can run the Mediterranean Maritime Hub site at the lowest cost possible, whilst focusing on achieving the maximum possible take-up of its services to ensure cost and investment recovery. Failure to achieve such goals could have an adverse effect on the business, financial condition and profitability of the Group.
- ii. As the Group embarks on the realisation of the Mediterranean Maritime Hub Project and engages in discussions to promote the new capabilities of its business offerings, the Group may be exposed to certain risks in the event that its service provision becomes substantially more complex. Such risks could include escalating costs, as well as the requirement for additional procurement and project management time and oversight expertise, all of which could have a material adverse effect on the Group's revenues, costs, financial conditions and results of operations.
- iii. The Group's projected funding plan and its impact on capitalisation and indebtedness indicates that the gearing ratio (borrowings: total funding) is projected to increase to 73% gearing following the issue of the Bonds. Gearing is then projected to decrease as the Project nears completion, as retained earnings levels improve the shareholder equity base. This represents a relatively high level of gearing in the initial years, which gives rise to all the risks typically associated with highly leveraged capital structures. The principal risk in this respect is the fact that the debt service obligations resulting from such a capital structure will absorb a significant portion of cash generation. Should the Group not manage to achieve its projected operating results, this will adversely impact gearing levels. Adverse changes to the Issuer's and the Group's projected cash flows will reduce the projected level of debt service cover and may, therefore, adversely affect its ability to meet its debt service obligations.
- iv. The Group is indirectly exposed to the oil and gas industry which has recently been undergoing extended periods of high volatility, with drops in the price of oil having a direct impact on the level of exploration, production and related activity by international oil companies within the sector. Furthermore, the oil and gas drilling industry is typically characterised by a few dominant players, their service providers and their movements across the globe. The success of the Mediterranean Maritime Hub is, thus, typically dependent on the continued popularity of the Mediterranean basin with such

market players. Whilst it is anticipated that the risk of this region losing favour with such entities is low, particularly due to the favourable conditions associated with oil drilling in the Mediterranean, the Group may be exposed to risks and difficulties should these conditions fail to continue to attract oil drilling activity in the region.

- v. The Group operates in highly competitive markets. This level of competition may increase, which may limit the future ability of the Group's business to maintain its market share and revenue level. Increasing competitive pressures may cause the Group to make certain pricing, service or marketing decisions that could have a material adverse effect on its revenues, costs, financial conditions and results of operations.
- vi. If any Group entity or one of their third-party service providers, as the case may be, fail to provide high quality services to customers or such services result in a disruption of customers' businesses, the Group's reputation with its customers and its business, results of operations or cash flows could be adversely affected.
- vii. The Group's ability to implement its business strategies is dependent upon, amongst other things, its ability to generate sufficient funds internally and to access financing at acceptable costs. No assurance can be given that sufficient financing for its current and future investments will be available on commercially reasonable terms or within the timeframes required by the Group. Failure to obtain, or delays in obtaining, the capital required to complete current or future developments on commercially reasonable terms, including increases in borrowing costs or decreases in loan funding, may limit the Group's growth and materially and adversely affect its business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.
- viii. All industries, including the oil and gas industry, are subject to legal claims, with and without merit. Defence and settlement costs can be substantial, even with respect to claims that have no merit. Due to the inherent uncertainty of the litigation and dispute resolution process, there can be no assurance that the resolution of any particular legal proceeding or dispute will not have a material adverse effect on the Group's future cash flow, results of operations or financial condition.
- ix. The Group's operations are in part exposed, in the case of transactions not denominated in Euro, to foreign currency risk on transactions and receivables that are denominated in a currency other than the Euro. As a result, exchange gains and losses may arise on the realisation of amounts receivable and the settlement of amounts payable in foreign currencies.
- x. If one or more of the key personnel of the Group were unable or unwilling to continue in their present position, they may not be replaceable within the short term, which could have an adverse effect on the Group's business, financial condition and results of operations. In common with many businesses, the Group will be relying heavily on the contacts and expertise of its senior management teams and other key personnel. Although no single person is solely instrumental in fulfilling the Group's business objectives, there is no guarantee that these objectives will be achieved to the degree expected following the possible loss of key personnel.
- xi. Historically, the Group has maintained insurance at levels determined by the Group to be appropriate in light of the cost of cover and the risk profiles of the businesses in which the Group operates. With respect to losses for which the Group is covered by its policies, it may be difficult and may take time to recover such losses from insurers. In addition, the Group may not be able to recover the full amount from the insurer. No assurance can be given that the Group's current insurance coverage would be sufficient to cover all potential losses, regardless of the cause, nor can any assurance be given that an appropriate coverage would always be available at acceptable commercial rates.
- xii. The Group is subject to taxation, planning, environmental and health and safety laws and regulations. As with any business, the Group is at risk in relation to changes in laws and regulations and the timing and effects of changes in the laws and regulations to which it is subject, including changes in the interpretation thereof which cannot be predicted. No assurance can be given as to the impact of any possible judicial decision or change in law or administrative practice after the date of the Prospectus upon the business and operations of Group companies.

#### D.3 <u>Essential information on the key risks specific to the Bonds:</u>

An investment in the Bonds involves certain risks, including those set out below in this section. In deciding whether to make an investment in the Bonds, prospective investors are advised to carefully consider, with their own independent financial and other (including tax, accounting, credit, legal and regulatory) professional advisors, the following risk factors (not listed in order of priority) and other investment considerations, together with all the other information contained in the Prospectus.

- i. The existence of an orderly and liquid market for the Bonds depends on a number of factors including, but not limited to, the presence of willing buyers and sellers of the Issuer's Bonds at any given time. Such factors are dependent upon the individual decisions of investors and the general economic conditions of the market in which the Bonds are traded, over which the Issuer has no control. Many other factors over which the Issuer has no control may affect the trading market for, and trading value of, the Bonds. These factors include the time remaining to the maturity of the Bonds, the outstanding amount of the Bonds and the level, direction and volatility of market interest rates, generally. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that an active secondary market for the Bonds will develop, or, if it develops, that it will continue. Furthermore, there can be no assurance that an investor will be able to sell or otherwise trade in the Bonds at or above the Bond Issue Price, or at all.
- ii. Investment in the Bonds involves the risk that subsequent changes in market interest rates may adversely affect the value of the Bonds.
- iii. A Bondholder will bear the risk of any fluctuations in exchange rates between the currency of denomination of the Bonds (€) and the Bondholder's currency of reference, if different.
- iv. No prediction can be made about the effect which any future public offerings of the Issuer's securities, or any takeover or merger activity involving the Issuer, will have on the market price of the Bonds prevailing from time to time.
- v. The Bonds shall constitute the general, direct, unconditional and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and shall be guaranteed in respect of both the interest due and the principal amount under said Bonds by the Guarantor, and shall at all times rank pari passu, without any priority or preference among themselves and, save for such exceptions as may be provided by applicable law, shall rank without priority and preference to all other present and future unsecured obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantor. The Bonds will, however, rank subordinate to the present and future secured creditors of the Issuer and the Guarantor. In view of the fact that the Bonds are being guaranteed by the Guarantor, Bondholders are entitled to request the Guarantor to pay both the interest due and the principal amount under said Bonds if the Issuer fails to meet any amount, when due. The strength of this undertaking on the part of the Guarantor is directly linked to the financial position and solvency of the Guarantor. Furthermore, subject to certain restrictions, third party security interests may be registered which will rank in priority to the Bonds against the assets of the Issuer for so long as such security interests remain in effect.
- vi. In the event that the Issuer wishes to amend any of the Terms and Conditions of issue of the Bonds it shall call a meeting of Bondholders. The provisions relating to meetings of Bondholders permit defined majorities to bind all Bondholders, including Bondholders who do not attend and vote at the relevant meeting and Bondholders who vote in a manner contrary to the majority.
- vii. The Bonds and the terms and conditions of the Bond Issue are based on the requirements of the Listing Rules, the Companies Act and the Regulation in effect as at the date of the Prospectus. No assurance can be given as to the impact of any possible judicial decision or change in law or administrative practice after the date of the Prospectus.

#### 5 SECTION E – OFFER

E.2b The proceeds from the Bond Issue, which net of Bond Issue expenses are expected to amount to approximately €14,550,000, will be used by the Issuer for the following purposes, in the following amounts and order of priority: (i) an amount of €6,500,000 of the net Bond Issue proceeds shall be advanced, pursuant to a

loan agreement, by the Issuer to Mainticare Limited and shall be applied to fund the dredging of the inner sea area adjacent to the Mediterranean Maritime Hub, to increase the versatility and uses of the quay facilities; (ii) an amount of €1,600,000 of the net Bond Issue proceeds shall be advanced, pursuant to a loan agreement, by the Issuer to the Guarantor and shall be used to repay the Group's total aggregate amount of €1,600,000 of bank loans; (iii) an amount of €3,450,000 of the net Bond Issue proceeds shall be advanced, pursuant to a loan agreement, by the Issuer to Mainticare Limited and shall be applied to fund infrastructural improvements at the Mediterranean Maritime Hub, mainly improvements to the yard areas and the quays; and (iv) the remaining balance of the net Bond Issue proceeds in an amount of €3,000,000 shall be advanced, pursuant to a loan agreement, by the Issuer to Mainticare Limited and shall be applied to fund the procurement of plant and machinery, mainly relating to logistics and engineering requirements, and other expenses relating to the Project. In the event that the Bond Issue is not fully subscribed, the Issuer will proceed with the listing of the amount of Bonds subscribed for and the proceeds from the Bond Issue shall be applied in the manner and order of priority set out above. Any residual amounts required by the Issuer for the purposes of the uses specified above which shall not have been raised through the Bond Issue shall be financed from the Group's general cash flow and/or bank financing.

The Bonds are open for subscription by Authorised Intermediaries through an Intermediaries' Offer. The total amount of €15,000,000 of Bonds is being reserved for subscription by Authorised Intermediaries participating in the Intermediaries' Offer. In this regard, the Issuer may enter into conditional subscription agreements with a number of Authorised Intermediaries for the subscription of Bonds, whereby it will bind itself to allocate Bonds thereto up to the total amount of €15,000,000 as aforesaid during the Intermediaries' Offer. In terms of each subscription agreement entered into with an Authorised Intermediary, the Issuer will be conditionally bound to issue, and each Authorised Intermediary will conditionally bind itself to subscribe for, a number of Bonds as indicated therein subject to the Bonds being admitted to trading on the Official List. The subscription agreements will become binding on each of the Issuer and the respective Authorised Intermediaries upon delivery, provided that these intermediaries would have paid to the Issuer all subscription proceeds in cleared funds on delivery of the subscription agreement. Authorised Intermediaries subscribing for Bonds may do so for their own account or for the account of underlying customers, including retail customers, and shall, in addition, be entitled to distribute any portion of the Bonds subscribed for upon commencement of trading.

Applications for subscriptions to the Bonds may be made through the Sponsor during the Issue Period on a first-come-first-served basis. The Issue Period shall close immediately upon attaining full subscription or on the last day of the Issue Period, whichever is the earliest.

The Issuer will determine and announce the allocation policy for the Bonds within five (5) Business Days of the closing of the Issue Period. The results of the offer, including the allocation policy, will be announced through a company announcement. It is expected that allotment letters will be dispatched to Bondholders within five (5) Business Days of the date of the announcement of the allocation policy.

The following is a synopsis of the general terms and conditions applicable to the Bonds. A Bondholder is deemed to have invested only after having received, read and understood the contents of the Prospectus, including the full terms and conditions contained in the annexes thereto:

#### 1. Form, Denomination and Title

The Bonds will be issued in fully registered form, without interest coupons, in denominations of any integral multiple of €1,000 provided that on subscription the Bonds will be issued for a minimum of €2,000 per individual Bondholder. Authorised Intermediaries subscribing to the Bonds through nominee accounts for and on behalf of clients shall apply the minimum subscription amount of €2,000 to each underlying client.

#### 2. Redemption and purchase

Unless previously purchased and cancelled, the Bonds will be redeemed at their nominal value (together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption) on 14 October 2026. Subject to the provisions of this paragraph, the Issuer may at any time purchase Bonds in the open market or otherwise at any price. Any purchase by tender shall be made available to all Bondholders alike. All Bonds so redeemed or purchased will be cancelled forthwith and may not be re-issued or re-sold.

#### 3. Payments

Payment of the principal amount of the Bonds will be made within 7 days of the Redemption Date in Euro by the Issuer to the person in whose name such Bonds are registered, with interest accrued up to the Redemption Date, by means of direct credit transfer into such bank account as the Bondholder may designate from time to time, provided such bank account is denominated in Euro and held with any licensed bank in Malta.

Payment of interest on a Bond will be made to the person in whose name such Bond is registered at the close of business 15 days prior to the Interest Payment Date, by means of a direct credit transfer into such bank account as the Bondholder may designate, from time to time, which is denominated in Euro and held with any licensed bank in Malta. Such payment shall be effected within 7 days of the Interest Payment Date.

#### 4. Events of Default

The Securities Note sets out a list of events of default the occurrence of which would result in the Bonds becoming immediately due and repayable at their principal amount, together with accrued interest.

#### 5. Further Issues

The Issuer may, from time to time, without the consent of the Bondholders, create and issue further debentures, debenture stock, bonds, loan notes, or any other debt securities, either having the same terms and conditions as any outstanding debt securities of any series (including the Bonds) and so that such further issue shall be consolidated and form a single series with the outstanding debt securities of the relevant series (including the Bonds), or upon such terms as the Issuer may determine at the time of their issue.

#### 6. Meetings of participation Bondholders

The Issuer may, from time to time, call meetings of Bondholders for the purpose of consultation with Bondholders or for the purpose of obtaining the consent of Bondholders on matters which in terms of the Prospectus require the approval of a Bondholders' meeting.

#### 7. Governing Law and Jurisdiction

The Bonds have been created, and the Bond Issue relating thereto is being made, in terms of the Act. From their inception the Bonds, and all contractual arrangements arising therefrom, shall be governed by and shall be construed in accordance with Maltese law. Any legal action, suit, action or proceeding against the Issuer arising out of or in connection with the Bonds shall be brought exclusively before the Maltese courts and the Bondholder shall be deemed to acknowledge that it is submitting to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Maltese courts.

- E.4 Save for the subscription for Bonds by Authorised Intermediaries (which include the Sponsor) and any fees payable to Calamatta Cuschieri Investment Services Limited as Sponsor in connection with the Bond Issue, so far as the Issuer is aware no person involved in the Issue has an interest material to the Bond Issue.
- E.7 Professional fees and costs related to publicity, advertising, printing, listing, registration, sponsor, management, selling commission and other miscellaneous expenses in connection with this Bond Issue are estimated not to exceed €450,000 and shall be borne by the Issuer.

#### 6 TIMETABLE

1	Application Forms made available	27 September 2016
2	Issue Period	27 September 2016 (from 0830) to 13 October 2016 (by 12:00)
		, , , ,
3	Announcement of basis of acceptance	14 October 2016
4	Issue date of the Bonds and commencement of interest	14 October 2016
5	Expected date of admission of the Bonds to listing	19 October 2016
6	Expected date of commencement of trading in the Bonds	20 October 2016
7	Expected dispatch of allotment advices and refunds (if any)	20 October 2016

## **Mediterranean Maritime Hub Finance plc**

## **REGISTRATION DOCUMENT**

This Registration Document is issued in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 4 of the Listing Rules issued by the Listing Authority and of Commission Regulation (EC) No. 809/2004 of 29 April 2004 implementing Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards information contained in prospectuses as well as the format, incorporation by reference and publication of such prospectuses and dissemination of advertisements, as amended by Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No. 486/2012 of 30 March 2012, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No. 759/2013 of 30 April 2013, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No. 382/2014 of 7 March 2014 and Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No. 2016/301 of 30 November 2015.

#### Dated 16 September 2016

In respect of an issue of

#### €15,000,000 4.8% Unsecured Bonds 2026

of a nominal value of €1,000 per Bond issued at par

by

#### MEDITERRANEAN MARITIME HUB FINANCE P.L.C.

a public limited liability company registered in Malta with company registration number C 76597

Guaranteed by

#### ABLECARE OILFIELD SERVICES HOLDINGS LIMITED

a private limited liability company registered in Malta with company registration number C 45547

ISIN: MT0001241208

Prospective investors are to refer to the guarantee contained in Annex B of the Securities Note forming part of the Prospectus for a description of the scope, nature and term of the guarantee. Reference should also be made to the sections entitled "Risk Factors" contained in the Summary Note, this Registration Document and the Securities Note for a discussion of certain risk factors which should be considered by prospective investors in connection with the Bonds and the guarantee provided by Ablecare Oilfield Services Holdings Limited.

THE LISTING AUTHORITY HAS AUTHORISED THE ADMISSIBILITY OF THESE SECURITIES AS A LISTED FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT. THIS MEANS THAT THE SAID INSTRUMENTS ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS SET OUT IN THE LISTING RULES. IN PROVIDING THIS AUTHORISATION, THE LISTING AUTHORITY DOES NOT GIVE ANY CERTIFICATION REGARDING THE POTENTIAL RISKS IN INVESTING IN THE SAID INSTRUMENTS AND SUCH AUTHORISATION SHOULD NOT BE DEEMED OR BE CONSTRUED AS A REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY AS TO THE SAFETY OF INVESTING IN SUCH INSTRUMENT.

THE LISTING AUTHORITY ACCEPTS NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONTENTS OF THE PROSPECTUS, MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ANY LIABILITY WHATSOEVER FOR ANY LOSS HOWEVER ARISING FROM OR IN RELIANCE UPON THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THE CONTENTS OF THE PROSPECTUS. INCLUDING ANY LOSSES INCURRED BY INVESTING IN THESE SECURITIES.

A PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR SHOULD ALWAYS SEEK INDEPENDENT FINANCIAL ADVICE BEFORE DECIDING TO INVEST IN ANY LISTED FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS. A PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR SHOULD BE AWARE OF THE POTENTIAL RISKS IN INVESTING IN THE SECURITIES OF AN ISSUER AND SHOULD MAKE THE DECISION TO INVEST ONLY AFTER CAREFUL CONSIDERATION AND CONSULTATION WITH HIS OR HER OWN INDEPENDENT FINANCIAL ADVISOR.

**Legal Counsel** 



Sponsor, Manager & Registrar



## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

-			
	IMPORTA	ANT INFORMATION	
	1	DEFINITIONS	
	2	RISK FACTORS	
	2.1	Forward-looking statements	
	2.2	General	
	2.3	Risks relating to the Issuer's reliance on the Group	25
	2.4	Risks relating to the Group and its business	26
	3	PERSONS RESPONSIBLE	
	4	IDENTITY OF DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT, ADVISORS AND AUDITORS OF THE ISSUER	
		AND GUARANTOR	29
	4.1	Directors of the Issuer	29
	4.2	Directors of the Guarantor	31
	4.3	Senior management of the Group	32
	4.4	Advisors to the Issuer and Guarantor	33
	4.5	Auditors of the Issuer	33
	4.6	Auditors of the Guarantor	33
	5.	INFORMATION ABOUT THE ISSUER AND GUARANTOR	34
	5.1	Historical development of the Issuer	34
	5.2	Historical development of the Guarantor and overview of its business	
	5.3	Group organisational structure	
	6.	TREND INFORMATION AND FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	39
	6.1	Trend information of the Issuer	39
	6.2	Trend information of the Group	39
	6.3	Key financial review	40
	6.4	Capital resources	47
	6.5	Future investments	47
	7.	MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION	48
	7.1	The Issuer	48
	7.2	The Guarantor	50
	8.	MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS	51
	8.1	Major shareholders of the Issuer	51
	8.2	Major shareholders of the Guarantor	
	8.3	Related party transactions concerning the Guarantor	
	9.	BOARD COMMITTEES	
	9.1	Audit Committee of the Issuer	
	10.	COMPLIANCE WITH CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REQUIREMENTS	
	10.1	The Issuer	
	10.2	The Guarantor	
	11.	HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION	
	12.	LITIGATION PROCEEDINGS	
	13.	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	
	13.1	Share capital of the Issuer	
	13.2	Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Issuer	
	13.3	Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Guarantor	
	14.	MATERIAL CONTRACTS	
		THIRD PARTY INFORMATION, STATEMENTS BY EXPERTS AND DECLARATIONS OF ANY INTERE.	
		THIRD FARTE IN ORIMATION, STATEMENTS BY EXPERTS AND DECEMBATIONS OF ART INTERES	
	16.	DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION	
		– FINANCIAL ANALYSIS SUMMARY	

#### IMPORTANT INFORMATION

THIS REGISTRATION DOCUMENT CONTAINS INFORMATION ON MEDITERRANEAN MARITIME HUB FINANCE P.L.C. IN ITS CAPACITY AS ISSUER AND ABLECARE OILFIELD SERVICES HOLDINGS LIMITED IN ITS CAPACITY AS GUARANTOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE LISTING RULES ISSUED BY THE LISTING AUTHORITY, THE COMPANIES ACT, 1995 (CHAPTER 386 OF THE LAWS OF MALTA) AND COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) NO. 809/2004 OF 29 APRIL 2004 IMPLEMENTING DIRECTIVE 2003/71/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL AS REGARDS INFORMATION CONTAINED IN PROSPECTUSES AS WELL AS THE FORMAT, INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE AND PUBLICATION OF SUCH PROSPECTUSES AND DISSEMINATION OF ADVERTISEMENTS, AS AMENDED BY COMMISSION DELEGATED REGULATION (EU) NO. 486/2012 OF 30 MARCH 2012, COMMISSION DELEGATED REGULATION (EU) NO. 862/2012 OF 4 JUNE 2012, COMMISSION DELEGATED REGULATION (EU) NO. 759/2013 OF 30 APRIL 2013, COMMISSION DELEGATED REGULATION (EU) NO. 382/2014 OF 7 MARCH 2014 AND COMMISSION DELEGATED REGULATION (EU) NO. 2016/301 OF 30 NOVEMBER 2015.

NO BROKER, DEALER, SALESMAN OR OTHER PERSON HAS BEEN AUTHORISED BY THE ISSUER, THE GUARANTOR OR THEIR RESPECTIVE DIRECTORS TO ISSUE ANY ADVERTISEMENT OR TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR TO MAKE ANY REPRESENTATIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE SALE OF SECURITIES OF THE ISSUER OTHER THAN THOSE CONTAINED IN THIS REGISTRATION DOCUMENT AND IN THE DOCUMENTS REFERRED TO HEREIN, AND IF GIVEN OR MADE, SUCH INFORMATION OR REPRESENTATIONS MUST NOT BE RELIED UPON AS HAVING BEEN AUTHORISED BY THE ISSUER, THE GUARANTOR OR THEIR RESPECTIVE DIRECTORS OR ADVISORS.

THE LISTING AUTHORITY ACCEPTS NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR AND MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO THE CONTENTS, ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE PROSPECTUS AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ANY LIABILITY WHATSOEVER FOR ANY LOSS HOWSOEVER ARISING FROM OR IN RELIANCE UPON THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THE CONTENTS OF THE PROSPECTUS.

THE PROSPECTUS DOES NOT CONSTITUTE, AND MAY NOT BE USED FOR PURPOSES OF, AN OFFER OR INVITATION TO SUBSCRIBE FOR SECURITIES ISSUED BY THE ISSUER BY ANY PERSON IN ANY JURISDICTION: (I) IN WHICH SUCH OFFER OR INVITATION IS NOT AUTHORISED; OR (II) IN WHICH THE PERSON MAKING SUCH OFFER OR INVITATION IS NOT QUALIFIED TO DO SO; OR (III) TO ANY PERSON TO WHOM IT IS UNLAWFUL TO MAKE SUCH OFFER OR INVITATION. THE DISTRIBUTION OF THE PROSPECTUS IN CERTAIN JURISDICTIONS MAY BE RESTRICTED AND, ACCORDINGLY, PERSONS INTO WHOSE POSSESSION IT IS RECEIVED ARE REQUIRED TO INFORM THEMSELVES ABOUT, AND TO OBSERVE, SUCH RESTRICTIONS.

THE PROSPECTUS AND THE OFFERING, SALE OR DELIVERY OF ANY BONDS MAY NOT BE TAKEN AS AN IMPLICATION: (I) THAT THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE PROSPECTUS IS ACCURATE AND COMPLETE SUBSEQUENT TO ITS DATE OF ISSUE; OR (II) THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO MATERIAL ADVERSE CHANGE IN THE FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE ISSUER OR THE GUARANTOR SINCE SUCH DATE; OR (III) THAT ANY OTHER INFORMATION SUPPLIED IN CONNECTION WITH THE PROSPECTUS IS ACCURATE AT ANY TIME SUBSEQUENT TO THE DATE ON WHICH IT IS SUPPLIED OR, IF DIFFERENT, THE DATE INDICATED IN THE DOCUMENT CONTAINING THE SAME.

A PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR SHOULD ALWAYS SEEK INDEPENDENT FINANCIAL ADVICE BEFORE DECIDING TO INVEST IN ANY FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS. A PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR SHOULD BE AWARE OF THE POTENTIAL RISKS IN INVESTING IN THE SECURITIES OF AN ISSUER AND SHOULD MAKE THE DECISION TO INVEST ONLY AFTER CAREFUL CONSIDERATION AND CONSULTATION WITH HIS OR HER OWN INDEPENDENT LEGAL ADVISORS, ACCOUNTANTS AND/OR OTHER FINANCIAL ADVISORS AS TO LEGAL, TAX, INVESTMENT OR ANY OTHER RELATED MATTERS CONCERNING THE BONDS AND THE PROSPECTUS.

IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF ANY PERSONS IN POSSESSION OF THIS DOCUMENT AND ANY PERSONS WISHING TO APPLY FOR ANY SECURITIES ISSUED BY THE ISSUER TO INFORM THEMSELVES OF, AND TO OBSERVE AND COMPLY WITH, ALL APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS OF ANY RELEVANT JURISDICTION. PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS FOR ANY SECURITIES THAT MAY BE ISSUED BY THE ISSUER SHOULD INFORM THEMSELVES AS TO THE LEGAL REQUIREMENTS OF SO APPLYING AND OF ANY APPLICABLE EXCHANGE CONTROL REQUIREMENTS AND TAXATION IN THE COUNTRIES OF THEIR NATIONALITY, RESIDENCE OR DOMICILE.

SAVE FOR THE PUBLIC OFFERING IN THE REPUBLIC OF MALTA, NO ACTION HAS BEEN OR WILL BE TAKEN BY THE ISSUER THAT WOULD PERMIT A PUBLIC OFFERING OF THE BONDS OR THE DISTRIBUTION OF THE PROSPECTUS (OR ANY PART THEREOF) OR ANY OFFERING MATERIAL IN ANY COUNTRY OR JURISDICTION WHERE ACTION FOR THAT PURPOSE IS REQUIRED.

IN RELATION TO EACH MEMBER STATE OF THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA (OTHER THAN MALTA) WHICH HAS IMPLEMENTED THE DIRECTIVE 2003/71/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL OF 4 NOVEMBER 2003 ON THE PROSPECTUS TO BE PUBLISHED WHEN SECURITIES ARE OFFERED TO THE PUBLIC OR ADMITTED TO TRADING (THE "PROSPECTUS DIRECTIVE") OR WHICH, PENDING SUCH IMPLEMENTATION, APPLIES ARTICLE 3.2 OF THE PROSPECTUS DIRECTIVE, THE BONDS CAN ONLY BE OFFERED TO "QUALIFIED INVESTORS" (AS DEFINED IN THE PROSPECTUS DIRECTIVE), AS WELL AS IN ANY OTHER CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH DO NOT REQUIRE THE PUBLICATION BY THE ISSUER OF A PROSPECTUS PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 3 OF THE PROSPECTUS DIRECTIVE.

A COPY OF THE PROSPECTUS HAS BEEN SUBMITTED TO THE LISTING AUTHORITY IN SATISFACTION OF THE LISTING RULES, TO THE MALTA STOCK EXCHANGE IN SATISFACTION OF THE MALTA STOCK EXCHANGE BYE-LAWS AND HAS BEEN DULY FILED WITH THE REGISTRAR OF COMPANIES, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE COMPANIES ACT.

STATEMENTS MADE IN THIS REGISTRATION DOCUMENT ARE, EXCEPT WHERE OTHERWISE STATED, BASED ON THE LAW AND PRACTICE CURRENTLY IN FORCE IN MALTA AND ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGES THEREIN.

ALL THE ADVISORS TO THE ISSUER AND THE GUARANTOR NAMED IN THIS REGISTRATION DOCUMENT UNDER THE HEADING "ADVISORS TO THE ISSUER AND GUARANTOR" IN SUB-SECTION 4.4 OF THIS REGISTRATION DOCUMENT HAVE ACTED AND ARE ACTING EXCLUSIVELY FOR THE ISSUER AND THE GUARANTOR IN RELATION TO THIS PUBLIC OFFER AND HAVE NO CONTRACTUAL, FIDUCIARY OR OTHER OBLIGATION TOWARDS ANY OTHER PERSON AND WILL, ACCORDINGLY, NOT BE RESPONSIBLE TO ANY INVESTOR OR ANY OTHER PERSON WHOMSOEVER IN RELATION TO THE TRANSACTIONS PROPOSED IN THE PROSPECTUS.

UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE CONTENTS OF THE ISSUER'S OR GUARANTOR'S WEBSITES OR ANY WEBSITE DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY LINKED TO THE ISSUER'S OR GUARANTOR'S WEBSITES DO NOT FORM PART OF THE PROSPECTUS. ACCORDINGLY, NO RELIANCE OUGHT TO BE MADE BY ANY INVESTOR ON ANY INFORMATION OR OTHER DATA CONTAINED IN SUCH WEBSITES AS THE BASIS FOR A DECISION TO INVEST IN THE BONDS.

THE VALUE OF INVESTMENTS CAN GO UP OR DOWN AND PAST PERFORMANCE IS NOT NECESSARILY INDICATIVE OF FUTURE PERFORMANCE. PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS SHOULD CAREFULLY CONSIDER ALL THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE PROSPECTUS AS A WHOLE AND SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN INDEPENDENT FINANCIAL AND OTHER PROFESSIONAL ADVISORS.

#### 1 DEFINITIONS

In this Registration Document the following words and expressions shall bear the following meanings whenever such words and expressions are used in their capitalised form, except where the context otherwise requires:

"Abel Energy Limited"	Abel Energy Limited, a company registered under the laws of Malta with company registration number C 46373 and having its registered office at UB 22, Industrial Estate, San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta;
"Ableman Drilling Careers Academy Limited"	Ableman Drilling Careers Academy Limited, a company registered under the laws of Malta with company registration number C 53022 and having its registered office at UB 22, Industrial Estate, San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta;
"Ableman International Limited"	Ableman International Limited, a company registered under the laws of Malta with company registration number C 27566 and having its registered office at UB 22, Industrial Estate, San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta;
"Act" or "Companies Act"	the Companies Act, 1995 (Chapter 386 of the laws of Malta);
"Authorised Intermediaries"	all the licensed stockbrokers and financial intermediaries listed in Annex D of the Securities Note forming part of the Prospectus;
"Bond/s"	the €15,000,000 unsecured bonds 2026 of a nominal value of €1,000 per bond issued at par and redeemable on the Redemption Date at their nominal value, bearing interest at the rate of 4.8% per annum. The Bonds are guaranteed by Ablecare Oilfield Services Holdings Limited;
"Bondholder"	a holder of Bonds;
"Bond Issue"	the issue of the Bonds;
"Directors" or "Board"	the directors of the Issuer whose names are set out in sub-section 4.1 of this Registration Document;
"Elesolar Company Limited"	Elesolar Company Limited, a company registered under the laws of Malta with company registration number C 5511 and having its registered office at UB 22, Industrial Estate, San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta;
"Elesolar Holdings Company Limited"	Elesolar Holdings Company Limited, a company registered under the laws of Malta with company registration number C 17386 and having its registered office at UB 22, Industrial Estate, San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta;
"Euro" or "€"	the lawful currency of the Republic of Malta;
"Exchange" or "Malta Stock Exchange" or "MSE"	Malta Stock Exchange p.l.c., as originally constituted in terms of the Financial Markets Act (Chapter 345 of the laws of Malta) with company registration number C 42525 and having its registered office at Garrison Chapel, Castille Place, Valletta VLT 1063, Malta;
"Financial Analysis Summary"	the financial analysis summary dated 16 September 2016 compiled by the Sponsor in line with the applicable requirements of the Listing Authority policies and which is intended to summarise the key financial data set out in the Prospectus appertaining to the Issuer and the Guarantor, a copy of which is set out in Annex A of this Registration Document forming part of the Prospectus;
"Group"	the Guarantor (parent company) and any subsidiary and associated company or entity, including the Issuer, in which the Guarantor has a controlling interest, as further described in sub-section 5.2.1 of this Registration Document, principally specialising in the specific requirements of drilling contractors with services ranging from manpower planning, project recruitment, contracting of prescreened and qualified personnel for the offshore/onshore oilfield industry, training, logistics, supply chain solutions, project management, rig agency services and rig stop services & facilities;

"Guarantor"	Ablecare Oilfield Services Holdings Limited, a company registered under the laws of Malta with company registration number C 45547 and having its registered office at UB 22, Industrial Estate, San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta, in terms of the guarantee contained in Annex B of the Securities Note forming part of the Prospectus and as described in Element B.18 of the Summary Note forming part of the
"Issuer"	Prospectus; Mediterranean Maritime Hub Finance p.l.c., a company registered under the laws of Malta with company registration number C 76597 and having its registered office at Head Office Building, Mediterranean Maritime Hub, Xatt il-Mollijiet, Marsa MRS 1152, Malta;
"Listing Authority"	the Malta Financial Services Authority, appointed as Listing Authority for the purposes of the Financial Markets Act (Chapter 345 of the laws of Malta) by virtue of Legal Notice 1 of 2003;
"Listing Rules"	the listing rules issued by the Listing Authority, as may be amended from time to time;
"Mainticare Limited"	Mainticare Limited, a company registered under the laws of Malta with company registration number C 28154 and having its registered office at UB 22, Industrial Estate, San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta;
"Mainti Sea Support Limited"	Mainti Sea Support Limited, a company registered under the laws of Malta with company registration number C 49423 and having its registered office at UB 22, Industrial Estate, San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta;
"Malta Stock Exchange Bye- Laws"	the Malta Stock Exchange p.l.c. bye-laws issued by the authority of the board of directors of Malta Stock Exchange p.l.c., as may be amended from time to time;
"Memorandum and Articles of Association" or "M&As" "MFSA"	the memorandum and articles of association of the Issuer in force at the time of publication of the Prospectus; the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority Act, 1988 (Chapter 330 of the laws
"Mulberry Insurance Brokers Limited"	of Malta); Mulberry Insurance Brokers Limited, a company registered under the laws of Malta with company registration number C 73395 and having its registered office at UB 22, Industrial Estate, San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta;
"Official List"	the list prepared and published by the Malta Stock Exchange as its official list in accordance with the Malta Stock Exchange Bye-Laws;
"Project"	the rehabilitation by the Group of the former Malta Shipbuilding facility in the Grand Harbour into a circa 169,000m <sup>2</sup> Mediterranean Maritime Hub facility dedicated to the marine, oil and gas sectors which includes the setting up of a rig-servicing centre as well as a learning and training institution, as set out in further detail in subsection 5.2.2 of this Registration Document;
"Prospectus"	collectively the Summary Note, this Registration Document and the Securities Note, all dated 16 September 2016, as such documents may be amended, updated, replaced and supplemented from time to time;
"Prospectus Directive"	Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 November 2003 on the prospectus to be published when securities are offered to the public or admitted to trading and amending Directive 2001/34/EC, as may be amended from time to time;
"Redemption Date"	14 October 2026;
"Registration Document"	this registration document in its entirety issued by the Issuer dated 16 September 2016, forming part of the Prospectus;

"Regulation"	Commission Regulation (EC) No. 809/2004 of 29 April 2004 implementing Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards information contained in a prospectus and dissemination of advertisements, as amended by: Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No. 486/2012 of 30 March 2012 amending Regulation (EC) No. 809/2004 as regards the format and the content of the prospectus, the base prospectus, the summary and the final terms and as regards the disclosure requirements; Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No. 862/2012 of 4 June 2012 amending Regulation (EC) No. 809/2004 as regards information on the consent to use of the prospectus, information on underlying indexes and the requirement for a report prepared by independent accountants or auditors; Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No. 759/2013 of 30 April 2013 amending Regulation (EC) No. 809/2004 as regards the disclosure requirements for convertible and exchangeable debt securities; Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No. 382/2014 of 7 March 2014 amending Regulation (EC) No. 809/2004 as regards to regulatory technical standards for publication of supplements to the prospectus; and Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No. 2016/301 of 30 November 2015 amending Regulation (EC) No. 809/2004 as regards to regulatory technical standards for publication of the prospectus and dissemination of advertisements;
"Securities Note"	the securities note issued by the Issuer dated 16 September 2016, forming part of the Prospectus;
"Sponsor"	Calamatta Cuschieri Investment Services Limited, a private limited liability company registered under the laws of Malta having its registered office at 5 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Valletta Buildings, South Street, Valletta VLT 1000, Malta and bearing company registration number C 13729. Calamatta Cuschieri Investment Services Limited is authorised to conduct investment services by the MFSA in terms of the Investment Services Act (Chapter 370 of the laws of Malta);
"Summary Note"	the summary note issued by the Issuer dated 16 September 2016, forming part of the Prospectus.

All references in the Prospectus to "Malta" are to the "Republic of Malta".

Unless it appears otherwise from the context:

- a) words importing the singular shall include the plural and *vice-versa*;
- b) words importing the masculine gender shall include the feminine gender and *vice-versa*;
- c) the word "may" shall be construed as permissive and the word "shall" shall be construed as imperative.

#### 2 RISK FACTORS

PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS SHOULD CAREFULLY CONSIDER WITH THEIR OWN INDEPENDENT FINANCIAL AND OTHER PROFESSIONAL ADVISORS THE FOLLOWING RISK FACTORS AND OTHER INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS, AS WELL AS ALL THE OTHER INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS REGISTRATION DOCUMENT, BEFORE MAKING ANY INVESTMENT DECISION WITH RESPECT TO THE ISSUER AND/OR THE GUARANTOR. SOME OF THESE RISKS ARE SUBJECT TO CONTINGENCIES WHICH MAY OR MAY NOT OCCUR AND NEITHER THE ISSUER NOR THE GUARANTOR ARE IN A POSITION TO EXPRESS ANY VIEWS ON THE LIKELIHOOD OF ANY SUCH CONTINGENCIES OCCURRING. THE SEQUENCE IN WHICH THE RISKS BELOW ARE LISTED IS NOT INTENDED TO BE INDICATIVE OF ANY ORDER OF PRIORITY OR OF THE EXTENT OF THEIR CONSEQUENCES.

IF ANY OF THE RISKS DESCRIBED BELOW WERE TO MATERIALISE, THEY COULD HAVE A SERIOUS EFFECT ON THE ISSUER'S AND/OR GUARANTOR'S FINANCIAL RESULTS AND TRADING PROSPECTS AND ON THE ABILITY OF THE ISSUER AND/OR GUARANTOR TO FULFIL THEIR RESPECTIVE OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE SECURITIES ISSUED BY THE ISSUER FROM TIME TO TIME. THE RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES DISCUSSED BELOW ARE THOSE IDENTIFIED AS SUCH BY THE DIRECTORS OF THE ISSUER AND THE GUARANTOR AS AT THE DATE OF THE PROSPECTUS, BUT THESE RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES MAY NOT BE THE ONLY ONES THAT THE ISSUER AND GUARANTOR FACE. ADDITIONAL RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES, INCLUDING THOSE WHICH THE ISSUER'S AND/OR GUARANTOR'S DIRECTORS ARE NOT CURRENTLY AWARE OF, MAY WELL RESULT IN A MATERIAL IMPACT ON THE FINANCIAL CONDITION AND OPERATIONAL PERFORMANCE OF THE ISSUER AND/OR GUARANTOR.

NEITHER THE PROSPECTUS NOR ANY OTHER INFORMATION SUPPLIED HEREIN IN CONNECTION WITH SECURITIES ISSUED BY THE ISSUER: (I) IS INTENDED TO PROVIDE THE BASIS OF ANY CREDIT OR OTHER EVALUATION, NOR (II) SHOULD BE CONSIDERED AS A RECOMMENDATION BY THE ISSUER OR THE GUARANTOR OR THE SPONSOR OR AUTHORISED INTERMEDIARIES THAT ANY RECIPIENT OF THE PROSPECTUS OR ANY OTHER INFORMATION SUPPLIED IN CONNECTION THEREWITH, SHOULD PURCHASE ANY SECURITIES ISSUED BY THE ISSUER. PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS SHOULD MAKE THEIR OWN INDEPENDENT EVALUATION OF ALL RISK FACTORS AND SHOULD CONSIDER ALL OTHER SECTIONS OF THIS DOCUMENT.

#### 2.1 Forward-looking statements

The Prospectus and the documents incorporated therein by reference or annexed thereto contain forward-looking statements that include, among others, statements concerning the Issuer's and Guarantor's strategies and plans relating to the attainment of their respective objectives, capital requirements and other statements of expectations, beliefs, future plans and strategies, anticipated developments and other matters that are not historical facts and which may, accordingly, involve predictions of future circumstances. Prospective investors can generally identify forward-looking statements by the use of terminology such as "may", "will", "expect", "intend", "plan", "estimate", "anticipate", "believe", or similar phrases. Such forward-looking statements are inherently subject to a number of risks, uncertainties and assumptions, a few of which are beyond the Issuer's and Guarantor's control.

Important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from the expectations of the Issuer's and/or Guarantor's directors include those risks identified under this heading "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in the Prospectus. If any of the risks described were to materialise, they could have a serious affect on the Issuer's and/or Guarantor's financial results, trading prospects and the ability of the Issuer and/or Guarantor to fulfil their respective obligations under the securities to be issued.

Accordingly, the Issuer cautions prospective investors that these forward-looking statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual events or results to differ materially from those expressed or implied by such statements, that such statements do not bind the Issuer and/or Guarantor with respect to future results and no assurance is given that the projected future results or expectations covered by such forward-looking statements will be achieved.

Prospective investors are advised to read the Prospectus in its entirety and, in particular, the sections entitled "Risk Factors" for a further discussion of the factors that could affect the Issuer's and/or Guarantor's future performance. In the light of these risks, uncertainties and assumptions, the events described in the forward-looking statements in the Prospectus may not occur. All forward-looking statements contained in the Prospectus are made only as at the date hereof. The Issuer, Guarantor and their respective directors expressly disclaim any obligations to update or revise any forward-looking statements contained herein to reflect any change in expectations with regard thereto or any change in events, conditions or circumstances on which any statement is based.

The value of investments can go up or down and past performance is not necessarily indicative of future performance. The nominal value of the Bonds will be repayable in full upon maturity, unless the Bonds are previously re-purchased and cancelled. An investment in the Bonds involves certain risks, including those described below.

#### 2.2 General

Authorised Intermediaries are to determine the suitability of prospective investors' investment in the Bonds in the light of said prospective investors' own circumstances. The Bonds may not be a suitable investment for all investors. In particular, Authorised Intermediaries should determine whether each prospective investor:

- (i) has sufficient knowledge and experience to make a meaningful evaluation of the Bonds, the merits and risks of investing in the Bonds and the information contained or incorporated by reference in the Prospectus or any applicable supplement;
- (ii) has sufficient financial resources and liquidity to bear all the risks of an investment in the Bonds, including where the currency for principal or interest payments is different from the prospective investor's currency;
- (iii) understands thoroughly the terms of the Bonds and is familiar with the behaviour of any relevant indices and financial markets; and
- (iv) is able to evaluate (either alone or with the help of a financial advisor) possible scenarios for economic, interest rate and other factors that may affect his/her/its investment and his/her/its ability to bear the applicable risks.

#### 2.3 Risks relating to the Issuer's reliance on the Group

Since the Issuer was incorporated on 26 July 2016, it has no trading record or history of operations. Furthermore, the Issuer itself does not have any substantial assets and is essentially a special purpose vehicle set up to act as a financing company solely for the needs of the Group, and, as such, its assets are intended to consist primarily of loans issued to Group companies. The Issuer is mainly dependant on the business prospects of the Group and, therefore, the operating results of the Group have a direct affect on the Issuer's financial position. Accordingly, the risks of the Issuer are indirectly those of the Group, and, in turn, all risks relating to the Group are the risks relevant to the Guarantor.

Specifically, the Issuer is principally dependent, including for the purpose of servicing interest payments on the securities described in the Securities Note and the repayment of the principal amount on Redemption Date, on the receipt of interest payments and loan repayments from Group companies. In this respect, the operating results of Ableman International Limited and Mainticare Limited (which are the key operating and trading entities within the Group, as set out in further detail in sub-section 5.2.1 of this Registration Document) and other Group companies have a direct effect on the Issuer's financial position. Therefore, the risks intrinsic in the business and operations of Ableman International Limited and Mainticare Limited and other Group companies have a direct effect on the ability of the Issuer and the Guarantor to meet their respective obligations in connection with the payment of interest on the Bonds and repayment of principal when due.

The interest payments and loan repayments to be effected by Group companies are subject to certain risks. More specifically, the ability of Group companies to effect payments to the Issuer will depend on the cash flows and earnings of Ableman International Limited, Mainticare Limited and such other Group companies, which may be restricted: by changes in applicable laws and regulations; by the terms of agreements to which they are or may

become party; or by other factors beyond the control of the Issuer and/or Guarantor. The occurrence of any such factor could, in turn, negatively affect the ability of the Issuer and the Guarantor to meet their respective obligations in connection with the payment of interest on the Bonds and repayment of principal when due.

#### 2.4 Risks relating to the Group and its business

#### 2.4.1 Success of the Mediterranean Maritime Hub Project - lower take-up and cost overruns

To date the Group has managed to establish a presence in the marine, oil and gas drilling industries, generating positive results for a number of years achieved through a model that allowed it to be relatively lean yet very responsive to its customers' needs, as most of the services provided were sub-contracted externally, were not attached to any fixed base and were driven by demand. Embarking on the Mediterranean Maritime Hub Project (as explained in detail in sub-section 5.2.2 of this Registration Document) means that the Group is shifting its business model and is in the process of building a facility with an increased overhead and fixed-cost base.

Until the popularity of the new business model takes effect, the Group is subject to the risks and the difficulties frequently encountered by companies in early stages of their development, due to the significant investment in marketing and customer acquisition costs, together with significant investment costs and increased levels of staffing and personnel. This is particularly so for its engineering, storage and facility related services.

In this regard, the Group faces the challenge of executing its project plan at the expected levels of investment and, additionally, ensuring that it can run the Mediterranean Maritime Hub site at the lowest cost possible, whilst focusing on achieving the maximum possible take-up of its services to ensure cost and investment recovery. Failure to achieve such goals could have an adverse effect on the business, financial condition and profitability of the Group.

#### 2.4.2 Realisation of margins and escalating costs in the face of increased operating complexity

As the Group embarks on the realisation of the Mediterranean Maritime Hub Project and engages in discussions to promote the new capabilities of its business offerings, endeavouring to convert the business model to one where more services are being provided in-house by its engineering department, the Group may be exposed to certain risks in the event that its service provision becomes substantially more complex, particularly in excess of what its organisational set-up can presently administer and given the level of experience of its functional teams. Such risks could include escalating costs, particularly as more specialised sub-contractors would need to be engaged to perform the work, as well as the requirement for additional procurement and project management time and oversight expertise, all of which could have a material adverse effect on the Group's revenues, costs, financial conditions and results of operations.

#### 2.4.3 Highly leveraged capital structure

As set out in further detail in sub-section 6.4 of this Registration Document, the Group's projected funding plan and its impact on capitalisation and indebtedness indicates that the gearing ratio (borrowings: total funding) is projected to increase to 73% gearing following the issue of the Bonds. Gearing is then projected to decrease as the Project nears completion, as retained earnings levels improve the shareholder equity base.

This represents a relatively high level of gearing in the initial years, which gives rise to all the risks typically associated with highly leveraged capital structures. The principal risk in this respect is the fact that the debt service obligations resulting from such a capital structure will absorb a significant portion of cash generation. Should the Group not manage to achieve its projected operating results, this will adversely impact gearing levels. Adverse changes to the Issuer's and the Group's projected cash flows will reduce the projected level of debt service cover and may, therefore, adversely affect its ability to meet its debt service obligations.

#### 2.4.4 Risks threatening the global oil and gas industry

The Group is indirectly exposed to the oil and gas industry which has recently been undergoing extended periods of high volatility, with drops in the price of oil having a direct impact on the level of exploration, production and related activity by international oil companies within the sector.

While the oil and gas industry still accounts for the majority of the world's energy generation, there are several key risk factors affecting the industry; including, volatile oil and gas prices as aforesaid; regulatory and legislative changes and the increased cost of compliance; operational hazards; natural disasters and extreme weather conditions; environmental restrictions and regulations; inadequate or unavailable insurance coverage; decrease in demand for oil or natural gas; competition from alternative energy sources; and the impact of climate change and greenhouse gas legislation. Such industry-generic risks which are beyond the Group's control could have an adverse effect on the business, financial condition and profitability of the Group.

Furthermore, the oil and gas drilling industry is typically characterised by a few dominant players, their service providers and their movements across the globe. The success of the Mediterranean Maritime Hub is, thus, typically dependent on the continued popularity of the Mediterranean basin with such market players. Whilst it is anticipated that the risk of this region losing favour with such entities is low, particularly due to the favourable conditions associated with oil drilling in the Mediterranean, the Group may be exposed to risks and difficulties should these conditions fail to continue to attract oil drilling activity in the region.

2.4.5 The Group operates in highly competitive markets. Substantial competition could significantly harm its financial performance

The Group operates in highly competitive markets. This level of competition may increase, which may limit the future ability of the Group's business to maintain its market share and revenue level. Increasing competitive pressures may cause the Group to make certain pricing, service or marketing decisions that could have a material adverse effect on its revenues, costs, financial conditions and results of operations.

The Group expects the competitive landscapes in which it operates to continue to change as new technologies are developed. To the extent the Group faces increased competition to gain and retain customers, it may be required to reduce prices, increase marketing expenditures or take other actions which could adversely affect its businesses, results of operations or cash flows.

Certain Group competitors may have greater financial, technical, marketing and other resources. In addition, some of these competitors may be able to respond more quickly to new or changing opportunities, technologies and customer requirements. There can be no assurance that the Group will be able to compete effectively with current or future competitors or that the competitive pressures will not have a material adverse effect on its businesses, results of operations and financial condition.

2.4.6 Failure to provide high-quality services to the Group's customers could adversely impact its reputation and business

If any Group entity or one of their third-party service providers, as the case may be, fail to provide high quality services to customers or such services result in a disruption of customers' businesses, the Group's reputation with its customers and its business, results of operations or cash flows could be adversely affected.

2.4.7 The Group may not be able to obtain the capital it requires for development or improvement of existing or new investments on commercially reasonable terms, or at all

The Group's ability to implement its business strategies is dependent upon, amongst other things, its ability to generate sufficient funds internally and to access financing at acceptable costs. No assurance can be given that

sufficient financing for its current and future investments will be available on commercially reasonable terms or within the timeframes required by the Group. Any weakness in the capital markets may limit the Group's ability to raise capital for completion of projects that have commenced or for development of future investments. Failure to obtain, or delays in obtaining, the capital required to complete current or future developments on commercially reasonable terms, including increases in borrowing costs or decreases in loan funding, may limit the Group's growth and materially and adversely affect its business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

#### 2.4.8 Litigation risk

All industries, including the oil and gas industry, are subject to legal claims, with and without merit. Defence and settlement costs can be substantial, even with respect to claims that have no merit. Due to the inherent uncertainty of the litigation and dispute resolution process, there can be no assurance that the resolution of any particular legal proceeding or dispute will not have a material adverse effect on the Group's future cash flow, results of operations or financial condition.

#### 2.4.9 Risks relating to fluctuations in exchange rates

The Group's operations are in part exposed, in the case of transactions not denominated in Euro, to foreign currency risk on transactions and receivables that are denominated in a currency other than the Euro. As a result, exchange gains and losses may arise on the realisation of amounts receivable and the settlement of amounts payable in foreign currencies.

The Group can be impacted by transaction risk, being the risk that the currency of the costs and liabilities of Group companies fluctuates in relation to the Euro (being the reporting currency of all Group companies), which fluctuation may adversely affect the Group's operating performance.

#### 2.4.10 Reliance on key senior personnel and management

The Group's growth since inception is, in part, attributable to the efforts and abilities of key personnel of the Group. If one or more of these individuals were unable or unwilling to continue in their present position, they may not be replaceable within the short term, which could have an adverse effect on the Group's business, financial condition and results of operations.

In common with many businesses, the Group will be relying heavily on the contacts and expertise of its senior management teams and other key personnel. Although no single person is solely instrumental in fulfilling the Group's business objectives, there is no guarantee that these objectives will be achieved to the degree expected following the possible loss of key personnel.

#### 2.4.11 The Group's insurance policies

Historically, the Group has maintained insurance at levels determined by the Group to be appropriate in light of the cost of cover and the risk profiles of the businesses in which the Group operates. With respect to losses for which the Group is covered by its policies, it may be difficult and may take time to recover such losses from insurers. In addition, the Group may not be able to recover the full amount from the insurer. No assurance can be given that the Group's current insurance coverage would be sufficient to cover all potential losses, regardless of the cause, nor can any assurance be given that an appropriate coverage would always be available at acceptable commercial rates.

#### 2.4.12 Other risks

The Group is subject to taxation, planning, environmental and health and safety laws and regulations. As with any business, the Group is at risk in relation to changes in laws and regulations and the timing and effects of changes in the laws and regulations to which it is subject, including changes in the interpretation thereof which cannot be

predicted. No assurance can be given as to the impact of any possible judicial decision or change in law or administrative practice after the date of the Prospectus upon the business and operations of Group companies.

The Group is also at risk in relation to other factors over which the Group has no control, such as catastrophic events, terrorist attacks and other acts of war or hostility, all of which could have an adverse effect on the business, financial condition and profitability of the Group.

The Group is also subject to various counter-party risks and existing or prospective customers defaulting on their obligations with the Group. Such parties may fail to perform or default on their obligations to the Group due to insolvency, lack of liquidity, market or economic downturns, operational failure or other reasons which are beyond the Group's control.

#### 3 PERSONS RESPONSIBLE

This Registration Document includes information prepared in compliance with the Listing Rules for the purpose of providing Bondholders with information with regard to the Issuer and the Guarantor. Each and all of the Directors whose names appear in sub-section 4.1 of this Registration Document accept responsibility for all of the information contained in the Prospectus, save for the information specifically relating to the Guarantor, for which the directors of the Guarantor whose names appear in sub-section 4.2 of this Registration Document are responsible. Mr Paul Abela, Mrs Angelique Maggi and Mr Raymond Ciantar, being directors of both the Issuer and the Guarantor, accept responsibility for all of the information contained in the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the directors of the Issuer and Guarantor, who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case, the information contained in this Registration Document is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The directors of the Issuer and of the Guarantor hereby accept responsibility accordingly.

## 4 IDENTITY OF DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT, ADVISORS AND AUDITORS OF THE ISSUER AND GUARANTOR

#### 4.1 Directors of the Issuer

As at the date of this Registration Document, the Board of Directors is constituted by the following persons:

Paul Abela Angelique Maggi Raymond Ciantar Lino Casapinta Michael Borg Costanzi

Victor Denaro

Non-executive Director and Chairman Non-executive Director Executive Director Independent, non-executive Director Independent, non-executive Director

Independent, non-executive Director

Mr Lino Casapinta, Dr Michael Borg Costanzi and Mr Victor Denaro are considered as independent Directors since they are free of any business, family or other relationship with the Issuer, its controlling shareholders or the management of either, that could create a conflict of interest such as to impair their judgement. In assessing Mr Lino Casapinta, Dr Michael Borg Costanzi and Mr Victor Denaro's independence due notice has been taken of Listing Rule 5.117.

The business address of the Directors is Head Office Building, Mediterranean Maritime Hub, Xatt il-Mollijiet, Marsa MRS 1152, Malta.

The company secretary of the Issuer is Dr Michael Zammit Maempel.

The following are the respective *curriculum vitae* of the Directors:

Name: Paul Abela; Non-executive Director and Chairman

Mr Abela is the founder and Chairman of the Group and is the instigator of its overall direction, strategy and policy making. Mr Abela enjoys a wealth of experience in leading executive positions. He was involved in building engineering services and property development and major infrastructure projects. He also sat on various boards and participated in numerous private and national initiatives. Prior to setting up the Group, between 1992 and 1997, he was appointed Chairman of Gozo Channel Company Limited by the Government of Malta, with specific instructions to overhaul the inter-island ferry service, which in fact led to the building of new ferries and the infrastructural works of the Mgarr and Cirkewwa ferry terminals. In 1981, Mr Abela founded Elesolar Company Limited, a company based in Malta which gained a deserved reputation as a leading building engineering services contracting company. In 2000, Elesolar Company Limited shifted its focus from building engineering services to the oil and gas offshore industry.

Name: Angelique Maggi; Non-executive Director

Mrs Maggi was appointed Deputy Chairman of the Group in 2015, with the responsibility of overseeing new projects and the Group companies Abel Energy Limited, Ableman International Limited and Ableman Drilling Careers Academy Limited (further details in respect of each of said entities are set out in sub-section 5.2.1 of this Registration Document). Among the new projects, Mrs Maggi will be managing and participating in the Group's keynote project consisting in the rehabilitation of the former Malta Shipbuilding site in the Grand Harbour into the Mediterranean Maritime Hub – a centre of excellence for the marine, oil and gas industries in the Mediterranean, the growth and expansion of the Ableman Drilling Careers Academy, successfully established in 2014, and the design and construction of a fuel station in Malta. A qualified architect and civil engineer with a Masters in Environmental Design, Mrs Maggi worked from September 2006 to December 2011 both with Bencini & Associates, a local firm of Architects and Civil Engineers, and as a self-employed architect and civil engineer. She has been working with the Group since January 2012 with a primary focus on business development and the launch of the Ableman Drilling Careers Academy.

Name: Raymond Ciantar; Executive Director

Mr Ciantar is a Certified Public Accountant by profession and is a Fellow of the Malta Institute of Accountants. He has held various high level posts in different industries throughout his career, the most recent being that of Financial Controller with Malta Gantry Manufacturing Limited, a company set up in 1994 to design and build 24 gantry cranes for the then Malta Freeport Terminal 2 Project - the company was wound up in 2000 on completion of the Malta Freeport project. Mr Ciantar was instrumental in managing the development of a 16,000 m² site into a manufacturing shed with supporting facilities and offices for the fabrication of heavy steel engineering components. He joined Mainticare Limited from commencement of operations as a part-time accountant and consultant. In 2008, Mr Ciantar was engaged full time by the Group as the Financial Controller and was also assigned the role of Chief Compliance Officer responsible to oversee compliance with the US Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (FCPA) and the UK Bribery Act of 2010. Since joining the Group, Mr Ciantar has been involved as accountant in various rig stop and servicing projects in Malta, Sicily, Libya, Tunisia, Spain and Egypt.

Name: Lino Casapinta; Independent, non-executive Director

Mr Casapinta qualified as an accountant in 1974. He commenced his career with a professional accounting and auditing firm and later spent twelve years in a financial management role in industry and commerce. In 1985, Mr Casapinta joined the Malta firm of Coopers & Lybrand - a legacy firm of the multinational professional services network of PwC - as a director of the management consulting division. He became a partner of the firm in January 1995 and retired in December 2013 having reached the firm's mandatory retirement age. Mr Casapinta played a key role in the development of PwC's management consulting practice in Malta, which he led until he retired. He is currently a management consulting practitioner and a business advisor to a number of business organisations, including some where he is also a member of the board of directors. Mr Casapinta was president of the Malta Institute of Accountants and a member of the Accountancy Board and of the Fédération des Experts Comptables Européens.

Name: Michael Borg Costanzi; Independent, non-executive Director

Dr Borg Costanzi joined Bank of Valletta p.l.c. in 1980 and graduated as Doctor of Laws from the University of Malta in 1993. During the 35 years spent at Bank of Valletta, Dr Borg Costanzi headed the Bank's legal office from 2001 and was appointed as a Chief Officer responsible for the Bank's Legal Office, Office of the Company Secretary, Customer Issues Unit and Compliance Unit in 2008. In 2005, Dr Borg Costanzi was appointed as a member of the Bank's Executive Committee and from 2008 he sat on the Bank's Compliance and Risk Management Committees. From 2000 to 2009, Dr Borg Costanzi, as a visiting lecturer, delivered lectures on banking law to law students at the University of Malta. Dr Borg Costanzi took up early retirement from Bank of Valletta with effect from 1 April 2015 and joined MamoTCV Advocates at the beginning of August 2015.

Name: Victor Denaro; Independent, non-executive Director

Mr Victor Denaro joined Barclays International (Malta) Ltd in 1974 and he has worked in the financial services sector ever since. In 1976 he commenced his specialized career in information technology, and he went on to occupy senior managerial positions with Town & Country Building Society in the U.K. and with Bank of Valletta plc in Malta. In 2005 Mr Denaro was appointed Chief Officer at Bank of Valletta plc and he served on the Bank's senior executive board until his retirement in 2015. During this time, he was primarily responsible for the planning and for the implementation of the Bank's IT strategy. Mr Denaro holds a Masters degree in business administration from the Grenoble Graduate School of Business.

#### **4.2** Directors of the Guarantor

As at the date of this Registration Document, the board of directors of the Guarantor is constituted by the following persons:

Paul Abela Executive director and Chairman

Angelique Maggi Executive director and Deputy Chairperson
Raymond Ciantar Executive director Finance and Compliance
Joseph Mario Maggi Executive director Quality and Planning
Jason Azzopardi Executive director Operations and Logistics

Duncan Brincat Executive director Administration and Corporate Strategy

The business address of the directors of the Guarantor is UB 22, Industrial Estate, San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta.

The company secretary of the Guarantor is Dr Michael Zammit Maempel.

The following are the respective *curriculum vitae* of the directors of the Guarantor:

Name: Paul Abela; Executive director and Chairman

The *curriculum vitae* of Paul Abela is set out in sub-section 4.1 above.

Name: Angelique Maggi; Executive director and Deputy Chairperson

The curriculum vitae of Angelique Maggi is set out in sub-section 4.1 above.

Name: Raymond Ciantar; Executive director Finance and Compliance

The *curriculum vitae* of Raymond Ciantar is set out in sub-section 4.1 above.

Name: Joseph Mario Maggi; Executive director Quality and Planning

Mr Maggi graduated from the University of Malta as an Electrical Engineer. Prior to joining the Group, Mr Maggi gained professional experience at ST Microelectronics (Malta) Ltd as Quality Assurance and Reliability Engineer and at Baxter Limited in Research and Design from where he got promoted to Production Manager. In 2011, Mr Maggi joined the Group as an Engineer and was appointed director of the Operations and Logistics Department. Over the past years, Mr Maggi has been involved in various tenders and projects undertaken by the Group and has gained experience in project planning and administration, yard preparation, logistical support and shipping/customs related works. In 2014 he was assigned the role of director of Quality and Planning and is currently responsible for achieving quality assurance operational objectives, developing quality assurance plans, validating quality processes, preparing quality documentation in line with ISO 9001/2008 and maintaining as well as improving process, product and service quality. He is responsible for the development, implementation and continuous improvement of the quality, health, safety and environmental management systems. Mr Maggi is also a member of the Executive Management Committee (details of which Committee are set out in sub-section 9.1.2 of this Registration Document).

Name: Jason Azzopardi; Executive director Operations and Logistics

Mr Azzopardi has been involved in the shipping and logistics industry since 1993. He was previously employed with international firms such as DHL Express and Lufthansa Technic in major logistical posts, responsible specifically for shipping and customs procedures, together with co-ordination of cargo logistics movements worldwide. He joined Mainticare Limited in 2009 as an executive within the Operations and Logistics Function and has managed projects in the Group's core line of business, including rig stops. Furthermore, Mr Azzopardi also gave logistical support to various clients both locally and overseas. In 2013, he was appointed Operations and Logistics director. In his current position, Mr Azzopardi is responsible for on-going operations, co-ordinating with his team to ensure a smooth and efficient service to the client, monitoring high-risk logistical movements and participating in project planning, management and organisation. Mr Azzopardi is also a member of the Executive Management Committee.

Name: Duncan Brincat; Executive director Administration and Corporate Strategy

Mr Brincat graduated as an economist from the University of Malta in 2003. Prior to joining the Group, he held various short-term roles with public companies. He joined Mainticare Limited in 2004 as an Administration Manager. Mr Brincat currently holds the position of Administration director and is responsible for managing this function. In addition, he participates in the Group's long-term business planning. Since joining the Group, he has accumulated a wealth of experience through his involvement in a large number of projects, especially in the fields of procurement, quality control and job costing. Furthermore, Mr Brincat has been crucial in the introduction of a quality management system adapted to the needs of job performance and client specifications. He was also involved with the implementation and compliance of the ISO 9001/2008 standards. Mr Brincat is also a member of the Executive Management Committee.

#### 4.3 Senior management of the Group

The Issuer does not have any employees of its own and is reliant on the resources which are made available to it by the Group, including, in particular, the services of Mr Steven Colville, who is the Chief Executive Officer of the Mediterranean Maritime Hub.

In addition to the directors of the Issuer and Guarantor, key members of the Group's Executive Team are the following:

Name: Steven Colville; Chief Executive Officer of the Mediterranean Maritime Hub

Mr Colville was employed by the Guarantor in April 2016 as the Chief Executive Officer of the Mediterranean Maritime Hub with oversight for oil and gas operations. Mr Colville enjoys a very strong profile in the global oil and gas industry, having held positions such as President and CEO of the International Association of Drilling Contractors and senior roles at Royal Dutch Shell and Chevron. Mr Colville's expertise lies in public affairs, strategic communications and organisational change management. His role within the Group will entail the furthering of development of the Group

companies' operating capability and the improvement in their organisational effectiveness. Since his appointment, Mr Colville has been focusing on strengthening the Group's standing in the oil and gas community and in generating new business leads for the new Mediterranean Maritime Hub.

Name: William Richardson; Drilling Careers Academy Principal

Mr Richardson was engaged by the Group in 2015 to lead the Ableman Drilling Careers Academy. Mr Richardson has a background combining training consultancy and operations, performance and safety training with global oil and gas drilling companies, as well as direct experience in operations and engineering roles on oil rigs.

#### 4.4 Advisors to the Issuer and Guarantor

#### **Legal Counsel**

Name: GVZH Advocates

Address: 192, Old Bakery Street, Valletta VLT 1455, Malta

#### **Sponsoring Stockbroker**

Name: Calamatta Cuschieri Investment Services Limited

Address: 5<sup>th</sup> Floor, Valletta Buildings, South Street, Valletta VLT 1000, Malta

#### **Financial Advisors**

Name: PricewaterhouseCoopers

Address: 78, Mill Street, Qormi QRM 3101, Malta

As at the date of the Prospectus, the advisors named under this sub-heading have no beneficial interest in the share capital of the Issuer or the Guarantor. Additionally, save for the terms of engagement relative to their respective services provided in connection with the preparation of the Prospectus, no material transactions have been entered into by the Issuer or the Guarantor with any of the advisors referred to above.

The organisations listed above have advised and assisted the directors of the Issuer and the Guarantor in the drafting and compilation of the Prospectus.

#### 4.5 Auditors of the Issuer

Name: PricewaterhouseCoopers

Address: 78, Mill Street, Qormi QRM 3101, Malta

The Issuer was set up on the 26 July 2016 and since incorporation to the date of this Registration Document no financial statements have been prepared. The Issuer has appointed PricewaterhouseCoopers as its auditors. PricewaterhouseCoopers is a firm of certified public accountants holding a practicing certificate to act as auditors in terms of the Accountancy Profession Act, 1979 (Chapter 281 of the laws of Malta).

#### 4.6 Auditors of the Guarantor

Name: KSi Malta

Address: Villa Gauci, Mdina Road, Balzan BZN 9031, Malta

The annual statutory consolidated financial statements of the Guarantor for the financial years ended 31 December 2013, 2014 and 2015 have been audited by KSi Malta. KSi Malta is a firm of certified public accountants holding a

practicing certificate to act as auditors in terms of the Accountancy Profession Act, 1979 (Chapter 281 of the laws of Malta).

#### 5. INFORMATION ABOUT THE ISSUER AND GUARANTOR

#### **5.1** Historical development of the Issuer

Full legal and commercial name of the Issuer: Mediterranean Maritime Hub Finance p.l.c.

Registered address: Head Office Building, Mediterranean Maritime Hub, Xatt

il-Mollijiet, Marsa MRS 1152, Malta

Place of registration and domicile:

Registration number:

C 76597

Date of registration:

26 July 2016

Legal form The Issuer is lawfully existing and registered as a public

limited liability company in terms of the Act

Telephone number: +356 21 491 060
Fax number: +356 21 447 142
E-mail address: info@ablecareosg.com
Website: www.ablecareosg.com

The Issuer is, except for one share which is held by Mr Paul Abela, a fully-owned subsidiary of the Guarantor, which latter entity is the parent company of the Group.

Mediterranean Maritime Hub Finance p.l.c. was incorporated on 26 July 2016 as a public limited liability company, registered in terms of the Companies Act with company registration number C 76597 and is domiciled in Malta, having its registered office at Xatt il-Mollijiet, Marsa MRS 1152, Malta. The Issuer, which was set up and established to act as a finance company, has as at the date hereof an authorised and issued share capital of €250,000 divided into 250,000 ordinary shares of €1 each, fully paid up. At present, the shares in the Issuer are subscribed to and held as indicated in sub-section 8.1 of this Registration Document.

The principal object of the Issuer is to purchase or otherwise acquire, under any title whatsoever, to hold and manage, by any title, movable and immovable property or other assets, including but not limited to securities and other financial interests. The issue of bonds falls within the objects of the Issuer.

The Issuer is not intended to undertake any trading activities itself apart from the raising of capital and the advancing thereof to members of the Group. Accordingly, the Issuer is economically dependent principally on the financial and operating performance of the businesses of Ableman International Limited and Mainticare Limited, which are the key operating and trading entities within the Group, both of which were registered in 2001 as the founding companies of the Group and which operate in the marine, oil and gas services sectors (further details of said entities are set out in sub-section 5.2.1 of this Registration Document).

The Issuer does not have any substantial assets and is essentially a special purpose vehicle set up to act as a financing company. The Issuer is, therefore, intended to serve as a vehicle through which the Group will continue to finance the Group's future projects, principally and in the immediate future the rehabilitation of the former Malta Shipbuilding site in the Grand Harbour into the Mediterranean Maritime Hub (as set out in further detail in sub-section 5.2.2 of this Registration Document), as well as other projects that may be undertaken by its subsidiary companies; and/or enabling the Group to exploit its potential and seize new opportunities arising in the market.

The Issuer operates exclusively in and from Malta.

#### 5.2 Historical development of the Guarantor and overview of its business

#### 5.2.1 Introduction

Full legal and commercial name of Guarantor: Ablecare Oilfield Services Holdings Limited

Registered address: UB 22, Industrial Estate, San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta

Place of registration and domicile: Malta
Registration number: C 45547

Date of registration: 6 November 2008

Legal form The company is lawfully existing and registered as a

private exempt limited company in terms of the Act

Telephone number: +356 21 491 060
Fax number: +356 21 447 142
E-mail address: info@ablecareosg.com
Website: www.ablecareosg.com

The Guarantor is a limited liability company incorporated and registered in Malta with company registration number C 45547, having its registered office at UB 22, Industrial Estate, San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta. The Guarantor is the parent company of the Group, holding shares in a number of subsidiary companies primarily operating in the marine, oil and gas services sectors.

Today, following a share capital increase in February 2012, the Guarantor has an authorised and issued share capital of €500,000 divided into 250,000 ordinary A shares of €1 each and 250,000 ordinary B shares of €1 each, all of which have been fully paid up. At present, the shares in the Guarantor are subscribed to and held as indicated in sub-section 8.2 of this Registration Document. In essence, the Guarantor is ultimately owned by Mr Paul Abela through the following companies: (i) Elesolar Company Limited (50% shareholding); (ii) Elesolar Holdings Company Limited (49.996% shareholding); and (iii) Mr Paul Abela (0.004% shareholding).

The principal object of the Guarantor is to act as a holding company and invest, subscribe, hold, purchase or otherwise acquire, shares, participations, investments, interests and debentures in any other corporate body, and to sell or otherwise dispose of same and to participate in the activities of subsidiary and associated companies. The Guarantor is also empowered in terms of its Memorandum of Association to secure and guarantee any debt, liability or obligation of any third party by hypothecation, charge or pledge upon the whole or any part of the company's property or assets, whether present or future.

The Guarantor is the parent company of the Group, the operations of which are currently concentrated around the Mediterranean and North Sea, and is principally engaged, directly or through subsidiaries, in the supply of specialised products and services to the marine, oil and gas industries. Specifically, the Group's operations are focused on drilling contractors and their specific requirements, with services ranging from manpower planning, project recruitment, contracting of pre-screened and qualified personnel for the offshore/onshore oilfield industry, training, logistics, supply chain solutions, project management, rig agency services, and rig stop services & facilities. The headquarters of the Group are situated in Malta, with an operational presence recently established at the Mediterranean Maritime Hub in Marsa, as set out in further detail in sub-section 5.2.2 immediately below.

Given the Group's strategic location in the centre of the Mediterranean along the main shipping routes linking three continents - Europe, North Africa and Asia - and being the nearest point to the North African mainland, the Group offers a base facility to service offshore drilling contractors and oil operators operating within the Mediterranean and North African sectors.

Operating to best-practice international standards, the Group's continuous commitment towards quality, safety, and development has led to its accreditation in ISO 9001/2008 (DNV) and Health and Safety Management System OHSAS 18001/2007. The Group is fully compliant with the US Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (FCPA) and the UK Bribery Act of 2010.

The operations of the Group have, to date, been largely divided between the activities of the two founding and main operating companies - Mainticare Limited, whose main objective is the provision of maintenance, engineering and

support services to oil and gas drilling companies and their service providers, and Ableman International Limited, whose main objective is the provision of offshore / onshore personnel and related logistical and training arrangements to oil rig operators. Both companies were set up in 2001 and have been in operation ever since. Additionally, in 2015 Ableman Drilling Careers Academy Limited (formerly Caterdrill Limited) provided its first vocational training and educational courses for personnel deployed in oil and gas activities.

In recent years the Group has also incorporated companies, all of which are presently non-trading, in jurisdictions in which it carried out operational projects in terms of local requirements, thereby ensuring that it could provide continuous support to its clients in the implementation of their projects.

Besides the Issuer, the Group is composed of the following entities which are effectively owned 100% by the Guarantor:

Mainticare Limited, which was registered under the laws of Malta on the 11 May 2001 and specializes in marine and oilfield services contracting, focuses on the supply of tailor-made services required for both the operative campaigns and maintenance projects supporting the oil and gas industry. Its services are mainly operational, logistical and maintenance-project based, as may be required by oil drilling companies and support service providers to these companies. Key services include rig evaluation and maintenance repair planning, rig stop facilities, engineering and fabrication, blasting and painting services, rig moves / towing services, chartering of supply / tug vessels, marine equipment / mooring systems, specialised underwater repairs, rental of industrial and marine equipment, supply chain solutions, vessel berthing facilities and storage facilities.

Ableman International Limited, which was registered under the laws of Malta on the 12 January 2001, focuses on the recruitment, contracting and secondment of specialised maintenance personnel and related manning logistical services for the oil and gas industry, together with the career planning and follow-up of the same personnel. Specifically, Ableman International Limited specializes in handling human resources requirements for the offshore/onshore oilfield industry, such as manpower planning, project recruitment, training, provision and contracting of pre-screened and qualified personnel. Logistics and travel administration are an integral part of the service.

Registered on the 1 June 2011 and originally named Caterdrill Limited, Ableman Drilling Careers Academy Limited changed its name on 29 August 2014 and commenced business as a provider of education, training, conferences and related services in the field of oil exploration and engineering shortly after. Ableman Drilling Careers Academy Limited specialises in communicating with industry players and stakeholders so as to provide the organisation of industry-specific training in line with their requirements, and the provision of facilities for training which meet the requirements set by the various key players in the industry.

Registered under the laws of Malta on the 6 March 2009, Abel Energy Limited was set up to run and operate a car service station, a car wash, a convenience store and cafeteria. Its legal objectives also permit it to carry on trade as importer, wholesaler, retailer and commission agent of petrol, diesel and related petroleum by-products, as well as all types of motor vehicles and related items, and carry out repairs thereto. Although in possession of the relative regulatory operational licence, the company is currently awaiting the decision, on appeal, of the relative planning permits.

Mainti Sea Support Limited is a non-trading local company. This company was set up on the 19 April 2010 with the original scope of acting as the company responsible for berthing and mooring activities and is registered with Transport Malta. However, no trading has actually taken place as all activities are carried out by Mainticare Limited.

Additionally, to the above-mentioned entities forming the Group, Mulberry Insurance Brokers Limited, a limited liability company registered in Malta on the 4 December 2015, is 60% owned by the Guarantor, with the remaining 40% owned by Primus V.M. Limited (C 72856), a minority interest shareholding being the employees of Mulberry Insurance Brokers Limited. The company has recently been issued with an insurance brokerage licence with the aim of providing insurance brokerage services to the Group and externally.

# 5.2.2 The Mediterranean Maritime Hub Project

Based on the analysis of industry indications, management expects offshore drilling activity in the Mediterranean to

eventually register an upturn in the medium term as the price of oil regains the required equilibrium. In addition, given Malta's strategic location, industry service providers established on the Island should be well placed to benefit from additional demand for services and, in turn, for the local industry players to master a reputation as an efficient regional services hub for the marines, oil and gas industries.

The Group, through various service campaigns that have been undertaken over recent months and are still on-going with its clients, has developed and trimmed a 'one-stop shop' structure, which is in line with its clients' needs and requirements. This firm but dynamic structure is continuously monitored and improved, and constantly delivers results to the Group's clients. This distinct approach instils a sense of trust and security, which are the necessary building blocks for a secure foundation, on which long-lasting relationships are forged with the Group's clients, who in turn fully endorse the Group's business culture of being "One Group, One Solution".

The Group has, following a competitive tender process, recently been entrusted by the Government of Malta to rehabilitate the former Malta Shipbuilding facility in the Grand Harbour into a circa 169,000m² facility dedicated to the marine, oil and gas sectors which includes the setting up of a rig-servicing centre as well as a learning and training institution. The concept behind this Maritime Hub, which shall have the potential to consolidate an already thriving industry, is to have a free zone 'plug and play' facility in order to attract and facilitate operation set up by drilling contractors.

More specifically, in 2014 the Guarantor tendered for the concession for the rehabilitation of the former Malta Shipbuilding facility in the Grand Harbour following a request for proposals issued by the Privatisation Unit within the Ministry for Finance. The Guarantor was declared the preferred bidder in January 2015 and on 1 August 2016 it entered into a contractual deed with Malta Industrial Parks Limited for the emphyteutical concession to the site in question for a period of 65 years (the "Emphyteutical Deed"), as elaborated upon below.

In preparing its response to the request for proposals, and more intensely in the ensuing period during the negotiations with the Government of Malta, the Group's management team has drawn up extensive plans to transform the site and its approaches by sea and land into a world class maritime, oil and gas service hub, focused on providing support services and facilities to drilling companies and their respective service providers in the Mediterranean region. The Project provides the Group with an opportunity to extend the scope of services to core clients, as well as to attract new clients operating in the region.

The Group intends to invest a total of circa €55,000,000, broken down into three phases, to rehabilitate this site and exploit its maximum potential as a maritime and oil and gas hub, with all the facilities typically associated with such a hub, including a dedicated rig servicing centre, support facilities for engineering services, yard storage facilities, berthing and docking facilities, logistical services and a specialised training centre. The Project's first two phases are expected to involve a capital outlay of approximately €37,500,000 spread out over five to seven years and will primarily consist of dredging works, development of the quays and the yards for storage, upgrading the engineering workshops and the procurement of plant, machinery and equipment (as detailed further in sub-section 6.5 of this Registration Document). The Group intends to raise funds for the financing of these initial phases of the Project partially through the Bond Issue (as set out in sub-section 5.1 of the Securities Note), with the remaining capital expenditure being funded by bank finance and own funds. Following the completion of the first two phases of the Project as outlined above, the Group will be in a position to finalise the necessary detailed plans and permits for the third and final phase, which will consist of final development works to the site.

Set out below are the salient features of the Emphyteutical Deed entered into by and between, of the one part, Malta Industrial Parks Limited and the Commissioner of Land, and, on the other part, the Guarantor (including its successors by any title or agreement, including sub-emphyteutical grants, lease agreements and operating and/or management agreements which may be granted in terms of the Emphyteutical Deed):

The concession is for a period of sixty-five years, commencing on 1 August 2016, under title of emphyteusis and relates to circa 169,000m² of land, mainly comprising (i) quays 2 and 3, including lay down area, storage yards and a warehouse, (ii) quays 4 and 5, including yard space, (iii) dock, (iv) stand-alone external yards for open storage, (v) four hangars / shed space for engineering works and internal storage, (vi) three main buildings which comprise warehouse space and space that could be converted into office space, engineering workshops and additional storage space, and (vii) connecting road infrastructure.

The site is a designated free zone area (but shall remain at all times subject to prevailing laws and regulations issued by the Government of Malta).

The Guarantor was also granted exclusive berthing rights along the seaward side of the site pursuant to an agreement signed contemporaneously between the Authority for Transport in Malta and the Guarantor.

Should the site be required by the Government of Malta for a public purpose, the Guarantor shall be entitled to compensation as set out in the Emphyteutical Deed. The site is to be kept in a fully operational state and good state of repair by the Guarantor, which shall also carry out all necessary maintenance and repairs thereto.

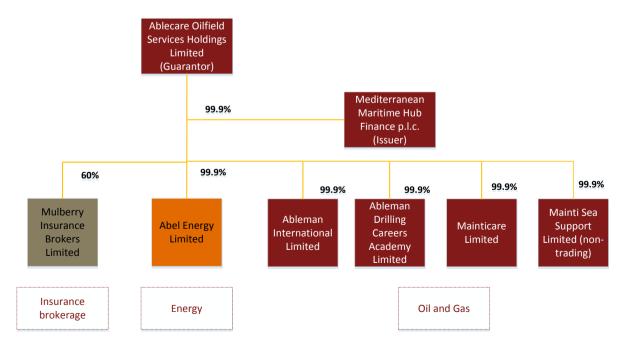
The site is to be surrendered along with all improvements made thereto on expiration of the Emphyteutical Deed or no later than thirty days from the date of early termination, unless otherwise agreed, and title over any improvements shall pass to the Government of Malta without compensation, unless the improvements are considered refundable improvements in terms of the deed. At the moment of surrender, the Guarantor is to ensure that the site is free of any burdens or obligations in favour of third parties, other than those existing at the date of the Emphyteutical Deed or those arising thereafter by application of law.

For the duration of the Emphyteutical Deed and as long as the Guarantor has any outstanding obligations assumed thereunder, notwithstanding its termination, in security of the obligations assumed on the deed in favour of the Government of Malta, the Guarantor is to hypothecate in favour of the Government all its property, present and future in general, and this besides the special privilege competent to the Government according to law.

# 5.3 Group organisational structure

The Group has established an organisational structure with the objective to operate its business in an effective and efficient manner, which is considered to be instrumental in ensuring success. This is due to the fact that it allows the Guarantor to keep the strategic direction and development of the Group's subsidiary companies and affiliates as its primary focus, whilst allowing the respective boards and management teams of the Group's subsidiary companies to focus on achieving the Group's operational objectives.

The organisational structure of the Group as at the date of the Prospectus is illustrated in the diagram below:



# 6. TREND INFORMATION AND FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

# **6.1** Trend information of the Issuer

As already explained, the Issuer is a fully-owned subsidiary of the Guarantor (except for one share which is held by Mr Paul Abela), the latter being the parent company of the Group, and has been set up to act as a financing company.

Accordingly, the Issuer's business is limited to the raising of capital for the financing of capital projects and the loaning of such capital to the Guarantor and/or its subsidiary companies, the collection of interest from Group entities and the settlement, in turn, of interest payable on capital raised from third parties, in the circumstances via the issue of listed bonds.

There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the Issuer since the date of its incorporation.

A brief overview of two key business areas of the Group, namely those comprising the operations of Mainticare Limited and Ableman International Limited, including details concerning their principal activities and markets, business objectives and trading prospects, is provided in sub-section 5.2.1 of this Registration Document.

# 6.2 Trend information of the Group

The Guarantor concluded the Emphyteutical Deed for the Mediterranean Maritime Hub site on 1 August 2016. The Emphyteutical Deed provides for the Guarantor to secure vacant possession on [or after] 1 September 2016, which vacant possession was in fact secured in favour of the Guarantor on 2 September 2016. The Guarantor is committed to transform this circa 169,000m² site into a dedicated rig-servicing centre, support facilities for engineering services, yard storage facilities, berthing and docking facilities, logistical services and a specialised training centre (see section 5.2.2 above). The first two phases of the Project are expected to take between five and seven years to complete, with the first phase commencing towards the end of this year with the dredging works on the sea approach to the site, subject to the obtaining of any relevant permits, as set out in further detail in sub-section 6.5 of this Registration Document.

In the last two years, the Group has carried out extensive studies of the concession area and has availed of part of the site, mainly one of the main quay areas, to provide rig-stop servicing to a major client.

As the Group's investment programme in connection with the Project is implemented and various zones within the site are brought up to the required standards, the Group should be in a position to increase the revenue streams from the additional yard storage area and engineering facilities, as well as the berthing areas. This, in addition to the deeper draft at the quays which provides for the handling of various rigs, is projected to lead to a substantial increase in revenue and profitability, which should, in turn, offset the higher operating costs relating to rental payments and site expenses, depreciation charges and the increased costs of financing.

Furthermore, given the cyclical nature of the oil and gas industry, it is expected that once the price of oil regains the required equilibrium, oil and gas exploration and production activity will pick up across the Mediterranean region. With the timely development of the site in the intervening period, the Group should be well-positioned to attract major works to the Mediterranean Maritime Hub in the Grand Harbour.

Save for the matters disclosed in this Registration Document, there has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the Guarantor since the date of its last published audited consolidated financial statements dated 31 December 2015.

At the time of publication of this Registration Document, the Issuer and the Guarantor consider that their respective future performance is intimately related to the performance of the Group. The Issuer and Guarantor consider that generally they shall be subject to the normal business risks associated with the industries in which the Group and subsidiary companies are involved and operate as disclosed in this Registration Document, and, barring unforeseen

circumstances, do not anticipate any trends, uncertainties, demands, commitments or events outside the ordinary course of business that could be deemed likely to have a material effect on the upcoming prospects of their respective businesses and that of the Group, at least up to the end of the next financial year.

# 6.3 Key financial review

#### 6.3.1 Financial information of the Issuer

The Issuer was registered and incorporated on 26 July 2016 to issue the Bonds and loan the proceeds to the Group. The Issuer has not conducted any business and has no trading record. Since incorporation to the date of this Registration Document no financial statements have been prepared in respect of the Issuer.

There has not been any significant change in the financial or trading position of the Issuer, which has occurred since the company's date of incorporation.

#### 6.3.2 Selected financial information of the Guarantor

The historical financial information of the Guarantor, which has been extracted from the audited consolidated financial statements of the Guarantor, which comprises the Guarantor and its subsidiaries as at 31 December 2015, is available for inspection as set out under the heading "Documents available for inspection" in section 16 of this Registration Document. Set out below are highlights taken from the audited consolidated financial statements of the Guarantor for the years ended 31 December 2013, 2014 and 2015.

#### Extracts from the historical consolidated financial information of the Guarantor:

Income statements for the years ended 31	2013	2014	2015
December	€'000	€'000	€'000
Revenue	26,773	40,798	13,706
Direct costs	(23,662)	(35,312)	(9,920)
Gross profit	3,111	5,486	3,786
Administrative and distribution costs	(1,394)	(2,192)	(2,670)
EBITDA	1,717	3,294	1,116
Depreciation	(113)	(124)	(253)
Operating profit	1,604	3,170	863
Finance costs (net)	(156)	(177)	(157)
Profit before tax	1,448	2,993	706
Income tax expense	(451)	(1,096)	(276)
Total comprehensive income for the year	997	1,897	430

December         €'000         €'000         €'000           Assets         Non-current assets         Property, plant and equipment Intangible assets         607         769         2,463           Intangible assets         -         -         725           Deferred tax assets         -         -         -         40           Trade and other receivables         2,900         1,407         1,026           Total non-current assets         3,507         2,176         4,254           Current assets         1,698         276         158           Trade and other receivables         4,378         6,758         3,374           Cash and cash equivalents         954         2,734         2,587           Total current assets         7,030         9,768         6,119           Total assets         10,537         11,944         10,373           Equity and liabilities         Equity and liabilities         500         500         500           Sequity and liabilities         2,187         4,083         4,513           Total equity         2,626         4,564         5,023           Non-current liabilities         2,048         1,533         1,227           Trade and other payables <th>Statements of financial position as at 31</th> <th>2013</th> <th>2014</th> <th>2015</th>	Statements of financial position as at 31	2013	2014	2015
Non-current assets         Property, plant and equipment Intangible assets         607         769         2,463 Intangible assets           Deferred tax assets         -         -         -         40 Tade and other receivables         2,900         1,407         1,026 Total non-current assets         3,507         2,176         4,254 Application           Current assets         Inventories         1,698         276         158 Total assets         1,698         276         158 Total application           Trade and other receivables         4,378         6,758         3,374 Total application         2,587 Total current assets         7,030         9,768         6,119           Total assets         10,537         11,944         10,373           Equity and liabilities         2         500         500         500           Other reserves         (61)         (19)         10	December	€'000	€'000	€'000
Property, plant and equipment Intangible assets         607         769         2,463           Intangible assets         -         -         725           Deferred tax assets         -         -         -         40           Trade and other receivables         2,900         1,407         1,026           Total non-current assets         3,507         2,176         4,254           Current assets         1,698         276         158           Trade and other receivables         4,378         6,758         3,374           Cash and cash equivalents         954         2,734         2,587           Total current assets         7,030         9,768         6,119           Total assets         10,537         11,944         10,373           Equity and liabilities         Equity         500         500         500           Support of the reserves         (61)         (19)         10	Assets			
Intangible assets	Non-current assets			
Deferred tax assets         -         -         40           Trade and other receivables         2,900         1,407         1,026           Total non-current assets         3,507         2,176         4,254           Current assets         1,698         276         158           Inventories         1,698         276         158           Trade and other receivables         4,378         6,758         3,374           Cash and cash equivalents         954         2,734         2,587           Total current assets         7,030         9,768         6,119           Total assets         10,537         11,944         10,373           Equity and liabilities         Equity         500         500         500           Other reserves         (61)         (19)         10 <td>Property, plant and equipment</td> <td>607</td> <td>769</td> <td>2,463</td>	Property, plant and equipment	607	769	2,463
Trade and other receivables         2,900         1,407         1,026           Total non-current assets         3,507         2,176         4,254           Current assets         Inventories         1,698         276         158           Inventories         1,698         276         158           Trade and other receivables         4,378         6,758         3,374           Cash and cash equivalents         954         2,734         2,587           Total current assets         7,030         9,768         6,119           Total assets         10,537         11,944         10,373           Equity and liabilities         2         2         500         500           Other reserves         (61)         (19)         10         70 <t< td=""><td>Intangible assets</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>725</td></t<>	Intangible assets	-	-	725
Total non-current assets         3,507         2,176         4,254           Current assets         1,698         276         158           Inventories         1,698         276         158           Trade and other receivables         4,378         6,758         3,374           Cash and cash equivalents         954         2,734         2,587           Total current assets         7,030         9,768         6,119           Total assets         10,537         11,944         10,373           Equity and liabilities         2         4,194         10,373           Equity and liabilities         500         500         500           Other reserves         (61)         (19)         10           Retained capital         500         500         500           Other reserves         (61)         (19)         10           Retained earnings         2,187         4,083         4,513           Total equity         2,626         4,564         5,023           Non-current liabilities         2,048         1,533         1,227           Trade and other payables         -         -         -         425           Total non-current liabilities         2,048<	Deferred tax assets	-	-	40
Current assets         Inventories         1,698         276         158           Trade and other receivables         4,378         6,758         3,374           Cash and cash equivalents         954         2,734         2,587           Total current assets         7,030         9,768         6,119           Total assets         10,537         11,944         10,373           Equity and liabilities         2         2         2           Equity and liabilities         500         500         500           Other reserves         (61)         (19)         10           Retained earnings         2,187         4,083         4,513           Total equity         2,626         4,564         5,023           Non-current liabilities         2,048         1,533         1,227           Trade and other payables         -         -         425           Total non-current liabilities         2,048         1,533         1,652           Current liabilities         863         475         608           Trade and other payables         4,772         4,495         2,340           Current tax liabilities         5,863         5,847         750           Total current l		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Inventories         1,698         276         158           Trade and other receivables         4,378         6,758         3,374           Cash and cash equivalents         954         2,734         2,587           Total current assets         7,030         9,768         6,119           Total assets         10,537         11,944         10,373           Equity and liabilities         2         2         2           Equity and liabilities         500         500         500           Other reserves         (61)         (19)         10           Retained capital         500         500         500           Other reserves         (61)         (19)         10           Retained earnings         2,187         4,083         4,513           Total equity         2,626         4,564         5,023           Non-current liabilities         2,048         1,533         1,227           Trade and other payables         -         -         -         425           Total non-current liabilities         2,048         1,533         1,652           Current liabilities         863         475         608           Trade and other payables         4,772	Total non-current assets	3,507	2,176	4,254
Trade and other receivables         4,378         6,758         3,374           Cash and cash equivalents         954         2,734         2,587           Total current assets         7,030         9,768         6,119           Total assets         10,537         11,944         10,373           Equity and liabilities         Equity         500         500         500           Other reserves         (61)         (19)         10	Current assets			
Cash and cash equivalents         954         2,734         2,587           Total current assets         7,030         9,768         6,119           Total assets         10,537         11,944         10,373           Equity and liabilities         Equity           Issued capital         500         500         500           Other reserves         (61)         (19)         10           Retained earnings         2,187         4,083         4,513           Total equity         2,626         4,564         5,023           Non-current liabilites         2,048         1,533         1,227           Trade and other payables         -         -         425           Total non-current liabilities         2,048         1,533         1,652           Current liabilities         863         475         608           Trade and other payables         4,772         4,495         2,340           Current tax liabilities         228         877         750           Total current liabilities         5,863         5,847         3,698           Total liabilities         7,911         7,380         5,350	Inventories	1,698	276	158
Total current assets         7,030         9,768         6,119           Total assets         10,537         11,944         10,373           Equity and liabilities         Equity           Issued capital         500         500         500           Other reserves         (61)         (19)         10           Retained earnings         2,187         4,083         4,513           Total equity         2,626         4,564         5,023           Non-current liabilities         2,048         1,533         1,227           Trade and other payables         -         -         425           Total non-current liabilities         2,048         1,533         1,652           Current liabilities         863         475         608           Trade and other payables         4,772         4,495         2,340           Current tax liabilities         5,863         5,847         750           Total current liabilities         5,863         5,847         3,698           Total liabilities         7,911         7,380         5,350	Trade and other receivables	4,378	6,758	3,374
Total assets         10,537         11,944         10,373           Equity and liabilities         Equity           Issued capital         500         500         500           Other reserves         (61)         (19)         10           Retained earnings         2,187         4,083         4,513           Total equity         2,626         4,564         5,023           Non-current liabilites         500         500         500           Non-current liabilites         2,048         1,533         1,227           Trade and other payables         -         -         425           Total non-current liabilities         2,048         1,533         1,652           Current liabilities         863         475         608           Trade and other payables         4,772         4,495         2,340           Current tax liabilities         228         877         750           Total current liabilities         5,863         5,847         3,698           Total liabilities         7,911         7,380         5,350	Cash and cash equivalents	954	2,734	2,587
Equity and liabilities           Equity         500         500         500           Other reserves         (61)         (19)         10           Retained earnings         2,187         4,083         4,513           Total equity         2,626         4,564         5,023           Non-current liabilities         500         500         500           Non-current liabilities         2,187         4,083         4,513           Trade and other payables         2,048         1,533         1,227           Trade and other payables         2,048         1,533         1,652           Current liabilities         863         475         608           Trade and other payables         4,772         4,495         2,340           Current tax liabilities         228         877         750           Total current liabilities         5,863         5,847         3,698           Total liabilities         7,911         7,380         5,350	Total current assets	7,030	9,768	6,119
Equity         Issued capital       500       500       500         Other reserves       (61)       (19)       10         Retained earnings       2,187       4,083       4,513         Total equity       2,626       4,564       5,023         Non-current liabilites       500       5,023         Borrowings       2,048       1,533       1,227         Trade and other payables       -       -       -       425         Total non-current liabilities       2,048       1,533       1,652         Current liabilities       863       475       608         Trade and other payables       4,772       4,495       2,340         Current tax liabilities       228       877       750         Total current liabilities       5,863       5,847       3,698         Total liabilities       7,911       7,380       5,350	Total assets	10,537	11,944	10,373
Equity         Issued capital       500       500       500         Other reserves       (61)       (19)       10         Retained earnings       2,187       4,083       4,513         Total equity       2,626       4,564       5,023         Non-current liabilites       500       5,023         Borrowings       2,048       1,533       1,227         Trade and other payables       -       -       -       425         Total non-current liabilities       2,048       1,533       1,652         Current liabilities       863       475       608         Trade and other payables       4,772       4,495       2,340         Current tax liabilities       228       877       750         Total current liabilities       5,863       5,847       3,698         Total liabilities       7,911       7,380       5,350	Equity and liabilities			
Issued capital       500       500       500         Other reserves       (61)       (19)       10         Retained earnings       2,187       4,083       4,513         Total equity       2,626       4,564       5,023         Non-current liabilites       2,048       1,533       1,227         Trade and other payables       -       -       -       425         Total non-current liabilities       2,048       1,533       1,652         Current liabilities       863       475       608         Trade and other payables       4,772       4,495       2,340         Current tax liabilities       228       877       750         Total current liabilities       5,863       5,847       3,698         Total liabilities       7,911       7,380       5,350				
Other reserves       (61)       (19)       10         Retained earnings       2,187       4,083       4,513         Total equity       2,626       4,564       5,023         Non-current liabilites       2,048       1,533       1,227         Trade and other payables       -       -       425         Total non-current liabilities       2,048       1,533       1,652         Current liabilities       863       475       608         Trade and other payables       4,772       4,495       2,340         Current tax liabilities       228       877       750         Total current liabilities       5,863       5,847       3,698         Total liabilities       7,911       7,380       5,350		500	500	500
Retained earnings         2,187         4,083         4,513           Total equity         2,626         4,564         5,023           Non-current liabilites         2,048         1,533         1,227           Trade and other payables         -         -         -         425           Total non-current liabilities         2,048         1,533         1,652           Current liabilities         863         475         608           Trade and other payables         4,772         4,495         2,340           Current tax liabilities         228         877         750           Total current liabilities         5,863         5,847         3,698           Total liabilities         7,911         7,380         5,350				
Total equity         2,626         4,564         5,023           Non-current liabilites         2,048         1,533         1,227           Trade and other payables         -         -         425           Total non-current liabilities         2,048         1,533         1,652           Current liabilities         863         475         608           Trade and other payables         4,772         4,495         2,340           Current tax liabilities         228         877         750           Total current liabilities         5,863         5,847         3,698           Total liabilities         7,911         7,380         5,350		` ,	` '	
Non-current liabilities         Borrowings       2,048       1,533       1,227         Trade and other payables       -       -       425         Total non-current liabilities       2,048       1,533       1,652         Current liabilities       863       475       608         Trade and other payables       4,772       4,495       2,340         Current tax liabilities       228       877       750         Total current liabilities       5,863       5,847       3,698         Total liabilities       7,911       7,380       5,350				
Borrowings         2,048         1,533         1,227           Trade and other payables         -         -         425           Total non-current liabilities         2,048         1,533         1,652           Current liabilities         863         475         608           Trade and other payables         4,772         4,495         2,340           Current tax liabilities         228         877         750           Total current liabilities         5,863         5,847         3,698           Total liabilities         7,911         7,380         5,350	i otal oquity	2,020	1,001	0,020
Trade and other payables         -         -         425           Total non-current liabilities         2,048         1,533         1,652           Current liabilities         863         475         608           Trade and other payables         4,772         4,495         2,340           Current tax liabilities         228         877         750           Total current liabilities         5,863         5,847         3,698           Total liabilities         7,911         7,380         5,350	Non-current liabilites			
Total non-current liabilities         2,048         1,533         1,652           Current liabilities         863         475         608           Borrowings         863         475         2,340           Trade and other payables         4,772         4,495         2,340           Current tax liabilities         228         877         750           Total current liabilities         5,863         5,847         3,698           Total liabilities         7,911         7,380         5,350	Borrowings	2,048	1,533	1,227
Current liabilities           Borrowings         863         475         608           Trade and other payables         4,772         4,495         2,340           Current tax liabilities         228         877         750           Total current liabilities         5,863         5,847         3,698           Total liabilities         7,911         7,380         5,350	Trade and other payables	-	-	425
Borrowings         863         475         608           Trade and other payables         4,772         4,495         2,340           Current tax liabilities         228         877         750           Total current liabilities         5,863         5,847         3,698           Total liabilities         7,911         7,380         5,350	Total non-current liabilities	2,048	1,533	1,652
Trade and other payables       4,772       4,495       2,340         Current tax liabilities       228       877       750         Total current liabilities       5,863       5,847       3,698         Total liabilities       7,911       7,380       5,350	Current liabilities			
Current tax liabilities         228         877         750           Total current liabilities         5,863         5,847         3,698           Total liabilities         7,911         7,380         5,350	Borrowings	863	475	608
Total current liabilities         5,863         5,847         3,698           Total liabilities         7,911         7,380         5,350	Trade and other payables	4,772	4,495	2,340
Total liabilities 7,911 7,380 5,350	Current tax liabilities	228	877	750
	Total current liabilities	5,863	5,847	3,698
Total equity and liabilities 10,537 11,944 10,373	Total liabilities	7,911	7,380	5,350
	Total equity and liabilities	10,537	11,944	10,373

Cash flow statements for the years ended 31	2013	2014	2015
December	€'000	€'000	€'000
Cash flow from operating activities			
Cash generated from operations	630	1,965	1,856
Tax paid	(437)	(454)	(443)
Interest paid	(3)	(13)	(116)
Net cash generated from operating activities	190	1,498	1,297
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	(341)	(286)	(1,946)
Payments to acquire intangible asset	-	-	(300)
Net cash used in investing activities	(341)	(286)	(2,246)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Settlement of long-term borrowings	(38)	(20)	(29)
Increase/(decrease) in bank borrowings	1,250	(871)	(309)
(Settlement of)/advances from related party	(30)	1,481	966
Advances to shareholders	(291)	-	-
Net cash generated from financing activities	891	590	628
Net movement in cash and cash equivalents	740	1,802	(321)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginnning of year	195	934	2,736
Effects of exchange rate changes on the balance of			
cash held in foreign currencies	-	(11)	(1)
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	935	2,725	2,414

Income statement

Following an exceptional year of activity in FY14, FY15 was characterised by a downturn in the marine, oil and gas industries which resulted in a significant number of oil exploration projects being deferred and clients' rigs cold-stacked, impacting both the demand for maintenance and support services, as well as for the deployment of off-shore technical personnel. Group revenue generated from both project-based activities, as well as from recurring business, amounted to €13.7 million in FY15 compared €26.6 million in FY13 and €40.8 million in FY14.

Revenue by main operating companies

	2013	2014	2015
For the year ended 31 December	€000s	€000s	€000s
Mainticare	14,658	31,939	9,607
Ableman	10,020	8,347	3,883
Other	2,095	512	216
Total revenue	26,773	40,798	13,706

Mainticare
Services relating to rig and vessel stops, storage logistics and shore support, berthing and fabrication and inspection services

Ableman
Provision of technical personnel, project recruitment, services relating to logistics and travel administration

Other
Shore support services provided by foreign subsidiaries and training

services provided by academy (2015)

Mainticare Limited accounts for approximately 70% of the Group's aggregate revenue in 2013 - 2015. Revenue generated by this entity increased from €14.7 million in 2013 to €31.9 million in 2014 and decreased to €9.6 million in 2015 on completion of the projects at hand. Given the project-based nature of the rig-servicing activities, the level of revenue generated in any year is dependent on the number of projects secured, as well as the extent of the scope of work and the complexity of services entailed in each project. Between 2013 and 2015, Mainticare Limited was commissioned to carry out three main projects, one of which involved an extensive rig-servicing project for a major international oil service company, which generated around 33% of aggregate revenue in the period. This project was carried out at one of the quays at the Mediterranean Maritime Hub site that the Group had leased for the duration of the project.

Ableman International Limited generated €3.9 million revenue in FY15 from the deployment of technical personnel. Revenue was at its highest in 2013, at €10.0 million and has since decreased by €1.7 million and €4.5 million respectively in the two years to FY15 reflecting the lower demand for the deployment of technical personnel on offshore oil rigs, as well as the contraction in charge-out rates, particularly in the Mediterranean region. Demand for personnel and charge-out rates for deployment of personnel in the North Sea, Ableman International Limited's other main source market, has remained stable.

Gross profit margin, calculated with reference to direct cost incurred in the provision of the services, which excludes personnel employed by the Group (carried in overheads), increased from 12% of revenue in FY13 to 13% in FY14 and further to 28% in FY15. This is due primarily to the phased implementation of the strategic plan that provides for the Group carrying out a higher proportion of services by its own employees rather than sub-contracting to third parties. This strategy has also led to an increase in the staff complement, from an average of 20 employees in FY13 to 60 employees in FY15, and a corresponding increase in administrative and distribution costs (including payroll charges) from €1.4 million in FY13 to €2.7 million in FY15.

The Group generated €1.7 million in Earnings Before Interest, Taxes, Depreciation and Amortization (EBITDA) in FY13, €3.3 million in FY14 and €1.1 million in FY15, representing an EBITDA margin on revenue of 6% in FY13 and 8% in both FY14 and FY15.

Operating profit amounted to €1.6 million in FY13, €3.2 million in FY14 and €0.9 million in FY15. In the past three years, finance costs were fairly stable at around €0.2 million per annum. Profit before tax amounted to €1.5 million in FY13, €3.0 million in FY14 and €0.7 million in FY15.

# Financial position

Total assets decreased from €11.9 million in 2014 to €10.4 million in 2015, largely reflecting the reduction in trade and other receivables. This was offset by the increase of €1.9 million in property, plant and equipment, reflecting the investment in the academy training simulators, as well as the expenditure on the initial stages of the Project concentrated around the areas already in use.

As at 31 December 2015, total third party borrowings amounted to €1.8 million, principally made up of bank loans. These borrowings were offset by cash balances at banks amounting to €2.6 million.

## Guarantor's interim financial results

The interim unaudited financial results of the Guarantor for the six months ended 30 June 2015 and 30 June 2016 are set out below:

Ablecare Oilfield Services Holdings Limited		
Consolidated Income Statements	2015	2016
for the periods	Jan-June	Jan-June
	€'000	€'000
Revenue	5,568	5,758
Direct costs	(4,409)	(4,362)
Gross profit	1,159	1,396
Administrative and distribution costs	(1,175)	(1,391)
EBITDA	(16)	4
Depreciation	(115)	(188)
Operating loss	(131)	(183)
Finance costs (net)	(60)	(52)
Loss before tax	(191)	(235)
Income tax expense	-	(3)
Total comprehensive income for the period	(191)	(238)

Assets       Non-current assets         Property, plant and equipment Intangible assets       2,463       3         Intangible assets       725       3         Deferred tax assets       40       40         Trade and other receivables       440       40         Total non-current assets       3,668       5         Current assets       158       5         Inventories       158       158         Trade and other receivables       3,959       3         Cash and cash equivalents       2,587       1         Total current assets       6,704       5         Total assets       10,372       10         Equity and liabilities       Equity         Issued capital       500         Other reserves       10	2016 D-Jun E 000 8,864 725 40 811
Assets Non-current assets Property, plant and equipment 2,463 3 Intangible assets 725 Deferred tax assets 40 Trade and other receivables 440  Total non-current assets 3,668 5  Current assets Inventories 158 Trade and other receivables 3,959 3 Cash and cash equivalents 2,587 1  Total current assets 6,704 5  Total assets 10,372 10  Equity and liabilities Equity Issued capital 500 Other reserves 10	5,864 725 40
Assets         Non-current assets       2,463       3         Property, plant and equipment       2,463       3         Intangible assets       725       5         Deferred tax assets       40       40         Trade and other receivables       3,668       5         Current assets       158       5         Inventories       158       158         Trade and other receivables       3,959       3         Cash and cash equivalents       2,587       1         Total current assets       6,704       5         Total assets       10,372       10         Equity and liabilities       Equity         Issued capital       500         Other reserves       10	3,864 725 40
Non-current assets         Property, plant and equipment       2,463       3         Intangible assets       725       725         Deferred tax assets       40       40         Trade and other receivables       3,668       5         Current assets       158       5         Inventories       158       158         Trade and other receivables       3,959       3         Cash and cash equivalents       2,587       1         Total current assets       6,704       5         Total assets       10,372       10         Equity and liabilities       Equity         Issued capital       500         Other reserves       10	725 40
Property, plant and equipment         2,463         3           Intangible assets         725           Deferred tax assets         40           Trade and other receivables         440           Total non-current assets         3,668         5           Current assets         158           Inventories         158           Trade and other receivables         3,959         3           Cash and cash equivalents         2,587         1           Total current assets         6,704         5           Total assets         10,372         10           Equity and liabilities         Equity           Issued capital         500           Other reserves         10	725 40
Intangible assets 725 Deferred tax assets 40 Trade and other receivables 440  Total non-current assets 3,668 5  Current assets Inventories 158 Trade and other receivables 3,959 3 Cash and cash equivalents 2,587 1  Total current assets 6,704 5  Total assets 10,372 10  Equity and liabilities Equity Issued capital 500 Other reserves 10	725 40
Deferred tax assets         40           Trade and other receivables         440           Total non-current assets         3,668         5           Current assets         158           Inventories         158         17           Trade and other receivables         3,959         3           Cash and cash equivalents         2,587         1           Total current assets         6,704         5           Total assets         10,372         10           Equity and liabilities         Equity           Issued capital         500           Other reserves         10	40
Trade and other receivables         440           Total non-current assets         3,668         5           Current assets         158         158           Inventories         1,959         3           Cash and cash equivalents         2,587         1           Total current assets         6,704         5           Total assets         10,372         10           Equity and liabilities         Equity           Issued capital         500           Other reserves         10	
Total non-current assets         3,668         5           Current assets         158         158           Inventories         3,959         3           Cash and cash equivalents         2,587         1           Total current assets         6,704         5           Total assets         10,372         10           Equity and liabilities         Equity           Issued capital         500           Other reserves         10	Q11
Current assets         158           Inventories         158           Trade and other receivables         3,959         3           Cash and cash equivalents         2,587         1           Total current assets         6,704         5           Total assets         10,372         10           Equity and liabilities         Equity           Issued capital         500           Other reserves         10	
Inventories         158           Trade and other receivables         3,959         3           Cash and cash equivalents         2,587         1           Total current assets         6,704         5           Total assets         10,372         10           Equity and liabilities         Equity           Issued capital         500           Other reserves         10	,440
Trade and other receivables 3,959 3 Cash and cash equivalents 2,587 1 Total current assets 6,704 5  Total assets 10,372 10  Equity and liabilities Equity Issued capital 500 Other reserves 10	
Cash and cash equivalents2,5871Total current assets6,7045Total assets10,37210Equity and liabilitiesEquityIssued capital500Other reserves10	303
Total current assets 6,704 5  Total assets 10,372 10  Equity and liabilities Equity   Sound Capital 500   Content of the conte	,385
Total assets 10,372 10  Equity and liabilities Equity Issued capital 500 Other reserves 10	,563
Equity and liabilities Equity Issued capital 500 Other reserves 10	,251
Equity Issued capital 500 Other reserves 10	,691
Other reserves 10	
	500
Retained earnings 4,513 4	(3)
	,273
5,023 4	,770
Non-controlling interests -	42
Total equity 5,023 4	,812
Non-current liabilities	
Borrowings 1,227 1	,082
Trade and other payables 425	425
Total non-current liabilities 1,652 1	,507
Current liabilities	
Borrowings 607	651
Trade and other payables 2,340 2	,967
Current tax liabilities 750	754
Total current liabilities 3,697 4	,372
Total liabilities 5,349 5	,879
Total equity and liabilities 10,372 10	,013

Ablecare Oilfield Services Holdings Limited		
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	2015	2016
for the periods	30-Jun	30-Jun
	€'000	€'000
Cash flow from operating activities		
Cash generated from operations	3,494	676
Tax paid	(37)	-
Interest paid	(55)	(50)
Net cash generated from operating activities	3,402	626
Cash flows from investing activities		
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	(1,422)	(1,589)
Payments to acquire intangible asset	(725)	
Net cash used in investing activities	(2,147)	(1,589)
Cash flows from financing activities		
Proceeds from issue of share capital		
to non-controlling interest	_	40
Settlement of long-term borrowings	(116)	(101)
Net cash used in financing activities	(116)	(61)
Net movement in cash and cash equivalents	1,139	(1,024)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	2,734	2,587
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	3,873	1,563

#### Income statement

During the period under review, the Group generated €5.8 million in revenue, compared to €5.6 million in the first six months of 2015. The improvement is mainly attributable to an increase in revenue generated by Ableman International Limited, as revenue generated by Mainticare Limited remained broadly stable compared with same period a year ago.

The six months to June 2016 were characterised by the substantial preparatory work that the Group carried out on the Project as well as the re-surfacing works carried out at Quay 2 of the Mediterranean Maritime Hub site.

In this period, gross profit margin increased by 3.4% to 24.2%. Administration and distribution costs increased by €0.2 million, mainly as a result of the increase in the staff complement.

The Group broke even at EBITDA level in the six months to June 2016, similar to the performance in the corresponding period last year. In 2015, the Group ended the year with an EBITDA of €1.1 million and €0.7 million profit before tax.

Given the improved outlook for the second semester, the Directors are confident that the Group will achieve an EBITDA of €0.7 million and a profit after tax of €0.1 million in the year ending 31 December 2016.

#### Financial position

The Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2016 shows an increase of €0.4 million in total assets to €10.8 million compared to the corresponding figure as at December 2015. Meanwhile, total liabilities increased by €0.5 million, mainly reflecting an increase in payables. Overall, the Group's equity base declined marginally, from €5.0 million to €4.9 million, in view of the loss for the period.

# 6.4 Capital resources

The following table sets out the capitalisation and indebtedness of the Group as at 30 June 2016 and the estimate after reflecting the issue of the Bonds:

	Group
	€'000
Net debt	
Total bank borrowings	1,733
Less: cash in hand and bank	(1,563)
Net third party debt as at 30 June 2016	170
Project funding	
Bond Issue	15,000
Repayment of existing bank loans	(1,600)
Net third party debt after issue of Bonds	13,400
Equity as at 30 June 2016	4,855
Gearing ratio (after Bond Issue)	73%

Note: Gearing ratio is calculated as net third party debt (after Bond Issue) divided by the aggregate of equity as at 30 June 2016 and net third party debt (after Bond Issue)

The resulting net third-party borrowings after the €15 million Bond Issue are estimated at €13.4 million which, when compared to the Group's net equity position as at 30 June 2016, represent a gearing ratio of 73%.

#### 6.5 Future investments

As previously stated, the Group intends to invest a total of circa €55,000,000, broken down into three phases, to rehabilitate the Mediterranean Maritime Hub site and exploit its maximum potential as a maritime and oil and gas hub. The total capital investment required to fund the first two phases of the Project is expected to be circa €37,500,000 over a period of five to seven years (this includes the premium payment payable to the Government of Malta for the acquisition of the relative concession). The Group intends to raise funds for the financing of these initial phases of the Project partially through the Bond Issue (as set out in sub-section 5.1 of the Securities Note), with the remaining capital expenditure being funded by bank finance and own funds.

The Project is to commence with an initial program of works, expected to be executed in 2016 and 2017 (Phase A which concerns the development of Quays 2/3, Yard 6 and road access), with an investment of circa €15,800,000. Quay 2 and its surrounding buildings represent the initial area occupied by the Group. Some development works have already been carried out to these premises and, accordingly, this Quay and its adjacent open yard, as well as one floor within the existing building, are already being operated by the Group. This phase of the Project develops on the initial area developed, to help the Group convert the rest of this area of the site to be fully operational, thus maximising on its full potential. This involves, amongst others, (i) dredging of the basin to achieve a deeper draft, which will directly result in higher berthing revenues, (ii) structural and finishing works to convert the second floor of the warehouse on Quay 2 into two floors of office space, thereby enabling the Group to make this space available for rig personnel during a rig stop, and (iii) renovation works to the ground floor warehouse and workshop on Quay 2, allowing this space to be fully operational as an engineering, machining and fabrication area.

Phase B of the Project is expected to be executed in years 2018 – 2020, with some further minor works to be carried out during 2021 and 2022, during which period the Group plans to focus on the development of the remaining area of

the site. This second phase, with a projected investment of circa €18,900,000, will concern the development of Quays 4/5, Yards 1 - 5, 7 and 8, as well as the engineering buildings and hangars. More specifically this is to involve, amongst others, (i) surfacing of the lay down area and the external yards that form part of Quays 4/5 and construction of concrete platforms on quay walls and installation of 200 tonnes bollards (this investment will allow better access to the Quays and for heavy duty machinery to be supported and stored in these locations), (ii) installation of the electrical and potable water, rainwater and sewage networks within the buried infrastructure as part of the surfacing works on the Quays, and (iii) resurfacing of external yard space and repair of boundary walls, allowing safe and secure storage of equipment within this yard space.

Following the completion of the first two phases of the Project as outlined above, the Group will be in a position to finalise the necessary detailed plans and permits for the third and final phase, which will consist of final development works to the site.

Save for the above, the Group is not party to any other material investments, and has not entered into or committed for any principal investments subsequent to the 31 December 2015, being the date of the latest audited consolidated financial statements of the Guarantor.

# 7. MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

#### 7.1 The Issuer

#### 7.1.1 The Board of Directors

The Memorandum of Association of the Issuer provides that, unless and until otherwise determined by an extraordinary resolution of the company in General Meeting, the affairs of the Issuer shall be managed and administered by a Board of Directors to be composed of not less than four (4) and not more than eight (8) Directors, who are appointed by the shareholders.

Specifically, in terms of the Issuer's Articles of Association, the Guarantor is empowered to appoint the Directors of the Issuer by means of an ordinary resolution in general meeting, thereby putting it in a position to appoint an absolute majority of the Directors of the Issuer and, accordingly, have control over the management and operations of the Issuer.

The Issuer is currently managed by a Board of six (6) Directors, who are responsible for the overall direction and management of the Company. The Board currently consists of one (1) executive Director, who is entrusted with the company's day-to-day management, and five (5) non-executive Directors, three (3) of whom are also independent of the Issuer, whose main functions are to monitor the operations of the executive Director and his performance, as well as to review any proposals tabled by the executive Director.

As at the date of the Prospectus, the Board of the Issuer is composed of the individuals listed in sub-section 4.1 of this Registration Document. Furthermore, in line with generally accepted principles of sound corporate governance, at least one (1) of the Directors shall be a person independent of the Group.

None of the Directors have been:

- a) convicted in relation to fraud or fraudulent conduct in the last five (5) years;
- b) made bankrupt or associated with any liquidation or insolvency caused by action of creditors;
- c) the subject of any official public incrimination or sanction by any statutory or regulatory authority; or
- d) disqualified by a court from acting as director or manager in the last five (5) years.

The Directors believe that the Issuer's current organisational structure is adequate for its present activities. The Directors will maintain this structure under continuous review to ensure that it meets the changing demands of the business and to strengthen the checks and balances necessary for better corporate governance.

#### 7.1.2 Directors' service contracts

None of the Directors have a service contract with the Issuer.

#### 7.1.3 Conflict of interest

In addition to being directors of the Issuer, Paul Abela, Angelique Maggi and Raymond Ciantar are also directors of the Guarantor and of Ableman International Limited and Mainticare Limited (which are the key operating and trading entities within the Group). Joseph Mario Maggi, Jason Azzopardi and Duncan Brincat are directors of the Guarantor and of Ableman International Limited and Mainticare Limited. Additionally, Mr Paul Abela is the ultimate beneficial owner of the Group.

In light of the foregoing, such directors are susceptible to conflicts between the potentially diverging interests of the Issuer and the Guarantor, as the case may be, and any of such other companies in transactions entered into, or proposed to be entered into, between them. The Audit Committee of the Issuer has the task of ensuring that any potential conflicts of interest that may arise at any moment pursuant to these different roles held by the directors are handled in the best interest of the Issuer and according to law. The fact that the Audit Committee is constituted in its entirety by independent non-executive Directors provides an effective measure to ensure that transactions vetted by the Audit Committee are determined on an arms-length basis.

Additionally, the Audit Committee has, pursuant to the relative terms of reference, been granted express powers to be given access to the financial position of the Issuer, the Guarantor and all other entities comprising the Group on a monthly basis. To this effect, the Issuer, the Guarantor and all other entities comprising the Group are to submit to the Audit Committee monthly management accounts, as well as month-on-month comparisons of actuals against projections.

To the extent known or potentially known to the Issuer, as at the date of the Prospectus, other than the information contained and disclosed in the Prospectus, there are no other conflicts of interest between any duties of the directors of the Issuer and the Guarantor and their private interests and/or their duties which require disclosure in terms of the Regulation.

#### 7.1.4 Loans to Directors

There are no loans outstanding by the Issuer to any of its Directors, nor any guarantees issued for their benefit by the Issuer.

# 7.1.5 Removal of Directors

In terms of the Issuer's Articles of Association, any Director may be removed at any time by the company in general meeting, provided that the Director who is to be removed shall be given the opportunity of making representations to the general meeting at which a resolution for his removal is to be taken. The Directors of the Issuer currently in office are expected to remain in office at least until the next Annual General Meeting of the Issuer.

### 7.1.6 Powers of Directors

By virtue of the provisions of the Articles of Association of the Issuer, the Directors are empowered to transact all business which is not by the Articles expressly reserved for the shareholders in general meeting. The powers of the Directors are better described in sub-section 13.2.3 below.

# 7.1.7 Aggregate emoluments of the Issuer's Directors

Pursuant to the Issuer's Articles of Association, the maximum annual aggregate emoluments that may be paid to the Directors are approved by the shareholders in general meeting.

The remuneration of Directors is a fixed amount per annum and does not include any variable component relating to profit sharing, share options or pension benefits.

For the current financial year ending on the 31 December 2016 it is expected that the Issuer will pay an aggregate of €25,000 to its Directors in consideration of the fact that this covers a six-month period.

#### 7.1.8 Employees

The Issuer does not have any employees of its own and is, therefore, reliant on the Group for administrative support. As at the date of this Registration Document, the Group has a total of ninety-six employees.

#### 7.1.9 Working capital

As at the date of the Prospectus, the directors of both the Issuer and of the Guarantor are of the opinion that working capital available to the Issuer and the Guarantor, respectively, is sufficient for the attainment of their objects and the carrying out of their respective business for the next twelve (12) months of operations.

#### 7.2 The Guarantor

#### 7.2.1 The Board of directors of the Guarantor

The Memorandum of Association of the Guarantor provides that the Board of directors shall be composed of not less than one (1) and not more than six (6) directors. As at the date of the Prospectus, the Board of the Guarantor is composed of the six (6) individuals listed in sub-section 4.2 of this Registration Document.

#### 7.2.2 Directors' service contracts

None of the directors of the Guarantor have a definitive service contract with the company.

# 7.2.3 Removal of the Guarantor's directors

A director may, unless he resigns, be removed by an ordinary resolution of the shareholders as provided by Article 140 of the Act. The directors of the Guarantor currently in office are expected to remain in office at least until the next Annual General Meeting of the company.

# 7.2.4 Loans to directors

There are no loans outstanding by the Guarantor to any of its directors, nor any guarantees issued for their benefit by the Guarantor.

## 7.2.5 Aggregate emoluments of the Guarantor's directors

Pursuant to the Guarantor's Articles of Association, the maximum annual aggregate emoluments that may be paid to the directors of the company are approved by the shareholders in general meeting.

None of the directors of the Guarantor have received emoluments up to and including the date of the Prospectus and are not expected to be receiving emoluments for the financial period ending 31 December 2016.

# 8. MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

# 8.1 Major shareholders of the Issuer

The Issuer has an authorised and issued share capital of €250,000 divided into 250,000 ordinary shares of €1 each, which are subscribed to and allotted as fully paid up shares as follows:

Name of Shareholder	Number of shares held
Ablecare Oilfield Services Holdings Limited (C 45547) (the Guarantor)	249,999 ordinary shares of €1 each
Mr Paul Abela	1 ordinary share of €1

No person holds an indirect shareholding in excess of 5% of the Issuer's total issued share capital. Furthermore, to the best of the Issuer's knowledge there are no arrangements in place as at the date of the Prospectus the operation of which may at a subsequent date result in a change in control of the Issuer.

# 8.2 Major shareholders of the Guarantor

The authorised and issued share capital of the Guarantor is €500,000 divided into 250,000 ordinary 'A' shares of a nominal value of €1 each and 250,000 ordinary 'B' shares of a nominal value of €1 each. The share capital has been fully issued, subscribed and fully paid up, as follows:

Name of Shareholder	Number of shares held
Elesolar Company Limited (C 5511)	250,000 ordinary 'A' shares of €1 each
Elesolar Holdings Company Limited (C 17386)	249,980 ordinary 'B' shares of €1 each
Mr Paul Abela	20 ordinary 'B' shares of €1 each

The Issuer and the Guarantor are ultimately wholly-owned and controlled by Mr Paul Abela.

# 8.3 Related party transactions concerning the Guarantor

The Issuer adopts measures in line with the Code of Principles of Good Corporate Governance forming part of the Listing Rules (the "Code") with a view to ensuring that the relationship with its major shareholder is retained at arm's length, including adherence to rules on related party transactions requiring the sanction of the Issuer's Audit Committee, which is constituted in its entirety by independent, non-executive Directors, of which one, in the person of Mr Lino Casapinta, also acts as Chairman. The Audit Committee has the task of ensuring that any potential abuse is managed, controlled and resolved in the best interests of the Issuer.

More specifically, the Guarantor on occasion enters into transactions with fellow subsidiaries and associates within the Group, which transactions will be subject to regular scrutiny of the Audit Committee of the Issuer to ensure that they are made on an arm's length basis and that there is no abuse of power by the Issuer or the Guarantor in the context of related party transactions. In this regard, the Audit Committee of the Issuer will meet as and when necessary for the purpose of discussing any transactions or circumstances which may potentially give rise to such conflict or abuse.

#### 9. BOARD COMMITTEES

# 9.1 Audit Committee of the Issuer

The terms of reference of the Audit Committee of the Issuer consist of *inter alia* its support to the Board in its responsibilities in dealing with issues of risk, control and governance, and associated assurance. The Board has set formal terms of establishment and the terms of reference of the Audit Committee that establish its composition, role and function, the parameters of its remit, as well as the basis for the processes that it is required to comply with. The Audit Committee, which meets at least once every three (3) months, is a sub-committee of the Board and is directly responsible and accountable to the Board. The Board reserved the right to change the Committee's terms of reference from time to time.

Briefly, the Committee is expected to deal with and advise the Board on:

- a) its monitoring responsibility over the financial reporting processes, financial policies and internal control structures:
- b) maintaining communications on such matters between the Board, management and the independent auditors;
- c) preserving the company's assets by understanding the company's risk environment and determining how to deal with those risks.

Additionally, the Audit Committee has the role and function of considering and evaluating the arm's length nature of any proposed transaction to be entered into by the Issuer and a related party, given the role and position of the Issuer within the Group, to ensure that the execution of any such transaction is, indeed, at arm's length and on a sound commercial basis and, ultimately, in the best interests of the Issuer. In this regard, the Audit Committee of the Issuer has the task of ensuring that any potential abuse which may arise in consequence of the foregoing state of affairs is immediately identified and resolved.

The Audit Committee is composed of Mr Lino Casapinta, Dr Michael Borg Costanzi and Mr Victor Denaro, all three members being independent, non-executive Directors. The Audit Committee is chaired by Mr Lino Casapinta, whilst Dr Michael Borg Costanzi and Mr Victor Denaro act as members. In compliance with the Listing Rules, Mr Lino Casapinta is the independent, non-executive Director who is competent in accounting and/or auditing matters. The Issuer considers that the members of the Audit Committee have the necessary experience, independence and standing to hold office as members thereof. The CVs of the said Directors may be found in sub-section 4.1 above.

#### 9.1.2 Executive Management Committee

The board of the Guarantor has also established an Executive Management Committee which comprises senior functional executives who periodically report to the board of directors of the Guarantor and acts as the highest delegated authority by the board in overseeing the activities and management of the Group. The Committee meets formally on a monthly basis and is primarily responsible for the direct oversight of management of Group's functions through the evaluation and establishment of the necessary management systems and internal controls, as well as the evaluation of functional development and functional performance with a view to ensuring operational effectiveness. The Committee is also closely involved in the execution of all material contracts.

As at the date of this Registration Document the members of the Executive Management Committee are Angelique Maggi, Joseph Mario Maggi, Jason Azzopardi and Duncan Brincat in their capacity as directors of the Guarantor and other senior members of the Group's management team.

# 10. COMPLIANCE WITH CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REQUIREMENTS

#### 10.1 The Issuer

The Issuer complies with the Code forming part of the Listing Rules with the exceptions mentioned below, and is confident that the adoption of the Code shall result in positive effects accruing to it.

The Board of Directors sets the strategy and direction of the Issuer and retains direct responsibility for appraising and monitoring the Issuer's financial statements and annual report. The activities of the Board are exercised in a manner designed to ensure that it can effectively supervise the operations of the Issuer so as to protect the interests of bondholders, amongst other stakeholders. The Board is also responsible for making relevant public announcements and for the Issuer's compliance with its continuing listing obligations.

As required by the Act and the Listing Rules, the Issuer's financial statements are to be subject to annual audit by the Issuer's external auditors. Moreover, the non-executive Directors will have direct access to the external auditors of the Issuer who attend at Board meetings at which the company's financial statements are approved. Moreover, in ensuring compliance with other statutory requirements and with continuing listing obligations, the Board is advised directly, as appropriate, by its appointed broker, legal advisor and the external auditors. Directors are entitled to seek independent professional advice at any time on any aspect of their duties and responsibilities, at the Issuer's expense.

As at the date hereof, the Board considers the Issuer to be in compliance with the Code save for the following exceptions:

**Principle 8:** The Board of Directors considers that the size and operation of the Issuer does not warrant the setting up of nomination and remuneration committees. Given that the Issuer does not have any employees other than the Directors and the company secretary, it is not considered necessary for the Issuer to maintain a remuneration committee. Also, the Issuer will not be incorporating a nomination committee. Appointments to the Board of Directors are determined by the shareholders of the Issuer in accordance with the company's Memorandum and Articles of Association. The Issuer considers that the members of the Board possess the level of skill, knowledge and experience expected in terms of the Code.

# 10.2 The Guarantor

The Guarantor is a private company and, accordingly, is not bound by the provisions of the Code set out in the Listing Rules. While the Guarantor is not required to adopt the provisions of the Code, it has specifically tasked the Audit Committee of the Issuer with keeping a watching brief over the financial performance of the Guarantor.

# 11. HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The Issuer was set up on 26 July 2016 and since incorporation to the date of this Registration Document no financial statements have been prepared. There has not been any significant change in the financial or trading position of the Issuer which has occurred since the company's date of incorporation.

The Guarantor's historical financial information for the three financial years ended 31 December 2013, 2014 and 2015, as audited by KSi Malta, is set out in the consolidated financial statements of the Guarantor. Such audited consolidated financial statements are available for inspection as set out in section 16 below.

There were no significant changes to the financial or trading position of the Guarantor or the Group since the end of the financial period to which the Guarantor's last audited consolidated financial statements relate. Furthermore, the Issuer and the Guarantor hereby confirm that there has been no material change or recent development which could

adversely affect potential investors' assessments in respect of the Bonds, other than the information contained and disclosed in the Prospectus.

# 12. LITIGATION PROCEEDINGS

There have been no governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened of which the Issuer or Guarantor is aware) during the period covering twelve (12) months prior to the date of the Prospectus which may have, or have had, in the recent past significant effects on the financial position or profitability of the Issuer, the Guarantor and/or the Group taken as a whole.

# 13. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

# 13.1 Share capital of the Issuer

The Issuer has as at the date hereof an authorised and issued share capital of €250,000 divided into 250,000 ordinary shares of €1 each, fully paid up. The Guarantor holds 249,999 ordinary shares of €1 each and Mr Paul Abela holds 1 ordinary share of €1.

There are no classes of shares and each share confers the right to one (1) vote at general meetings of the Issuer. All ordinary shares rank *pari passu* in all respects.

The share capital of the Issuer may be increased or decreased by an extraordinary resolution of the shareholders in general meeting. In terms of the Issuer's Memorandum and Articles of Association, none of the capital shall be issued in such a way as would effectively alter the control of the company or nature of the business, without the prior approval of the Issuer in general meeting.

The shares of the Issuer are not listed on the Exchange. Application has not been filed for the shares of the Issuer to be quoted on the Official List of the Exchange.

It is not expected that shares in the Issuer shall be issued during the current financial year, whether fully or partly paid up, in consideration for cash or otherwise.

There is no capital of the Issuer which is currently under option, nor is there any agreement by virtue of which any part of the capital of the Issuer is to be put under option.

# 13.2 Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Issuer

## 13.2.1 Objects

The Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Issuer is registered with the Registry of Companies. The principal object of the Issuer is to purchase or otherwise acquire, under any title whatsoever, to hold and manage, by any title, movable and immovable property or other assets, including but not limited to securities and other financial interests. The issue of bonds falls within the objects of the Issuer. Clause 4 of the Memorandum of Association contains the full list of objects of the Issuer.

The Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Issuer otherwise regulate matters customarily dealt with therein, including matters such as voting rights and restrictions thereof, and the appointment and powers of Directors.

A copy of the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Issuer may be inspected during the lifetime of the Prospectus at the registered office of the Issuer as set out under the heading "Documents available for inspection" in

section 16 of this Registration Document and at the Registrar of Companies of the MFSA during the lifetime of the company.

#### 13.2.2 Voting rights and restrictions

The holders of shares in the Issuer are entitled to vote at meetings of the shareholders of the Issuer on the basis of one (1) vote for each share held.

#### 13.2.3 Powers of Directors

The Directors are vested with the management of the Issuer, and their powers of management and administration emanate directly from the Memorandum and Articles of Association and the law. The Directors are empowered to act on behalf of the Issuer and in this respect have the authority to enter into contracts, sue and be sued in representation of the Issuer. In terms of the Memorandum and Articles of Association they may do all such things that are not by the Memorandum and Articles of Association reserved for the shareholders in general meeting.

Directors may not vote on any proposal, issue, arrangement or contract in which they have a personal material interest, whether direct or indirect.

In terms of the Memorandum and Articles of Association, the Board of Directors may exercise all the powers of the Issuer to borrow money and give security therefor, as it thinks fit, subject to the limit established in the Articles of Association and the overriding authority of the shareholders in general meeting to change, amend, restrict and/or otherwise modify such limit and the Directors' borrowing powers.

There are no provisions in the Issuer's Memorandum and Articles of Association regulating the retirement or non-retirement of Directors over an age limit.

# 13.3 Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Guarantor

The principal object of the Guarantor is to act as a holding company and invest, subscribe, hold, purchase or otherwise acquire, shares, participations, investments, interests and debentures in any other corporate body, and to sell or otherwise dispose of same and to participate in the activities of subsidiary and associated companies. The Guarantor is also empowered in terms of its Memorandum of Association to secure and guarantee any debt, liability or obligation of any third party by hypothecation, charge or pledge upon the whole or any part of the company's property or assets, whether present or future.

The Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Guarantor otherwise regulate matters customarily dealt with therein, including matters such as voting rights and restrictions thereof, and the appointment and powers of directors.

The shares of the Guarantor are not listed on the Exchange. Application has not been filed for the shares of the Guarantor to be quoted on the Official List of the Exchange.

There is no capital of the Guarantor which is currently under option, nor is there any agreement by virtue of which any part of the capital of the Guarantor is to be put under option.

A copy of the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Guarantor may be inspected during the lifetime of the Prospectus at the registered office of the Issuer as set out under the heading "Documents available for inspection" in section 16 of this Registration Document and at the Registrar of Companies of the MFSA during the lifetime of the company.

# 13.3.1 Share capital of the Guarantor

The Guarantor has as at the date hereof an authorised and issued share capital of €500,000 divided into 250,000 ordinary 'A' shares of a nominal value of €1 each and 250,000 ordinary 'B' shares of a nominal value of €1 each, fully

paid up. Elesolar Company Limited (C 5511) holds 250,000 ordinary 'A' shares of €1 each, Elesolar Holdings Company Limited (C 17386) holds 249,980 ordinary 'B' shares of €1 each and Mr Paul Abela holds 20 ordinary 'B' shares of €1 each.

Each share, irrespective of the class by which it is designated, confers the right to one (1) vote at general meetings of the Guarantor. All ordinary shares rank *pari passu* in all respects.

The shares of the Guarantor are not listed on the Exchange. Application has not been filed for the shares of the Guarantor to be quoted on the Official List of the Exchange.

It is not expected that shares in the Guarantor shall be issued during the current financial year, whether fully or partly paid up, in consideration for cash or otherwise.

There is no capital of the Guarantor which is currently under option, nor is there any agreement by virtue of which any part of the capital of the Guarantor is to be put under option.

#### 13.3.2 Commissions

There were no commissions, discounts, brokerages or other special terms granted during the two (2) years immediately preceding the publication of the Prospectus in connection with the issue or sale of any capital of the Guarantor or any of its subsidiaries.

#### 14. MATERIAL CONTRACTS

Other than the Emphyteutical Deed referred to in sub-section 5.2.2 of this Registration Document, the Issuer, the Guarantor and/or other Group entities have not entered into any material contracts which are not in the ordinary course of their respective businesses which could result in either the Issuer or Guarantor or any member of the Group being under an obligation or entitlement that is material to the Issuer's or Guarantor's ability to meet their obligations to security holders in respect of the securities being issued pursuant to, and described in, the Securities Note.

# 15. THIRD PARTY INFORMATION, STATEMENTS BY EXPERTS AND DECLARATIONS OF ANY INTEREST

Save for the Financial Analysis Summary, the Prospectus does not contain any statement or report attributed to any person as an expert.

The Financial Analysis Summary dated 16 September 2016 has been included in Annex A of this Registration Document in the form and context in which it appears with the authorisation of Calamatta Cuschieri Investment Services Limited of 5<sup>th</sup> Floor, Valletta Buildings, South Street, Valletta VLT 1000, Malta, which has given and has not withdrawn its consent to the inclusion of said report herein.

Calamatta Cuschieri Investment Services Limited does not have any beneficial interest in the Issuer. The Issuer confirms that the Financial Analysis Summary has been accurately reproduced and that there are no facts of which the Issuer is aware that have been omitted and which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.

# 16. DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION

The following documents or certified copies thereof, where applicable, are available for inspection at the registered office of the Issuer at Head Office Building, Mediterranean Maritime Hub, Xatt il-Mollijiet, Marsa MRS 1152, Malta during the term of the Bond Issue during office hours:

- i. the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Issuer;
- ii. the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Guarantor;
- iii. the audited consolidated financial statements of the Guarantor for the years ended 31 December 2013, 2014 and 2015;
- iv. the interim unaudited financial results of the Guarantor for the six months ended 30 June 2015 and 30 June 2016:
- v. the Emphyteutical Deed;
- vi. the Guarantee given by the Guarantor to the Issuer, as set out in Annex B of the Securities Note; and
- vii. the letter of confirmation drawn up by PricewaterhouseCoopers dated 16 September 2016.

The documents listed in iii and iv above are also available for inspection in electronic form on the Issuer's website www.ablecareosg.com

# Annex A - FINANCIAL ANALYSIS SUMMARY

# **Mediterranean Maritime Hub Finance Plc**

# FINANCIAL ANALYSIS SUMMARY Mediterranean Maritime Hub Finance Plc

16th September 2016





The Directors

Mediterranean Maritime Hub Finance plc.

Head Office Building

Xatt il-Mollijiet

Marsa MRS 1152

Malta

16th September 2016

**Dear Sirs** 

## Mediterranean Maritime Hub Finance plc. - Financial Analysis Summary

In accordance with your instructions, and in line with the requirements of the Listing Authority Policies, we have compiled the Financial Analysis Summary set out on the following pages and which is being forwarded to you together with this letter.

The purpose of the financial analysis is that of summarising key financial data appertaining to Mediterranean Maritime Hub Finance plc. ("the issuer"). The data is derived from various sources or is based on our own computations as follows:

- (a) The forecast data for the financial years ending 31<sup>st</sup> December 2016 to 31<sup>st</sup> December 2018 have been provided by management.
- (b) Our commentary on the results of Ablecare Oilfield Services Group ("the Group") and on its financial position is based on the explanations set out by the Issuer in the Prospectus.
- (c) The ratios quoted in the Financial Analysis Summary have been computed by us applying the definitions set out in Part 4 of the Analysis.
- (d) The principal relevant market players listed in Part 3 of the document have been identified by management. Relevant financial data in respect of competitors has been extracted from public sources such as the web sites of the companies concerned or financial statements filed with the Registrar of Companies.

The Analysis is meant to assist potential investors by summarising the more important financial data set out in the Prospectus. The Analysis does not contain all data that is relevant to potential investors and is meant to complement, and not replace, the contents of the full Prospectus. The Analysis does not constitute an endorsement by our firm of the proposed Bond Issue and should not



be interpreted as a recommendation to invest in the Bonds. We shall not accept any liability for any loss or damage arising out of the use of the Analysis and no representation or warranty is provided in respect of the reliability of the information contained in the Prospectus. Potential investors are encouraged to seek professional advice before investing in the bonds.

Yours sincerely

Nick Calamatta

Director



# **Contents**

C	Contents		62
Info	ormation about the	lssuer	64
1	ssuer's key activitie	2S	64
C	Group Board of Dire	ectors	68
(	Group Structure an	d major assets owned by the group	70
C	Current shareholde	rs	70
Rev	riew of the busines	S	71
Gro	up entities		71
The	Project		72
The	Project site		74
The	Bond Issue		75
Oil	and Gas service Inc	dustry Drivers	75
The	Group's Competit	ive Environment	77
Fur	ther Details concer	ning the Group's operations	78
	Mainticare		78
	Ableman Interna	tional Limited	78
Gro	oup Performance R	eview	79
1	Revenue		79
	Cost of Sales		79
2	. Statement of f	inancial position	82
3	Borrowings		84
4	. Gearing Analys	sis	85
5	Cash Flow Stat	ement Review	87
Pro	jected Financials a	nd Ratio Analysis	88
P	Projected Income S	tatement for the Group	88
	Projected Income	e Statement for the Group	89
	Projected Balanc	e Sheet Statement for the Group	90
	Projected Cashflo	ow Statement for the Group	91
Pro	jected financial sta	tements of the Issuer	93
	Income Statemer	nt (MMH)	93
	Balance Sheet	(MMH)	94

# FINANCIAL ANALYSIS SUMMARY Mediterranean Maritime Finance Hub plc



Comparables	94
Glossary and Definitions	97



#### Information about the Issuer

### Issuer's key activities

Mediterranean Maritime Hub Finance Plc was incorporated on 26th July 2016 and is a fully owned subsidiary company of Ablecare Oilfield Services Holdings Limited (the "Guarantor", "AOSH"). AOSH was incorporated in Malta in 2008 and as the holding company of the Ablecare Group of Companies and it holds the shares in a number of subsidiary companies primarily operating in the Oil & Gas services sector. The Ablecare group of companies is collectively referred to in this report as 'Ablecare', and/or the 'Group'.

# Directors and Executive Management

During 2014, the Group employed an average number of 54 employees, increasing to 60 by the end of 2015 and further to 80 by May 2016. New appointees were mainly recruited in operations and logistics, site management and site surveillance. As at May 2016, Engineering was the largest department carrying 15 employees, followed by Operations & Logistics (14 employees), Site management & maintenance (12 employees) and Site surveillance (10 employees).

As the business continues to transform into a model where most services will increasingly be provided in-house, the Group is planning to recruit an additional 20 employees in the short term.

# **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

#### The Board

The Board of Directors of the Issuer is composed of the following persons:

Name	Designation	Date of Appointment
Paul Abela	Chairman	26.07.2016
-Raymond Ciantar	<b>Deputy Chairperson</b>	26.07.2016
Ms. Angelique Maggi	Non - Executive Director	26.07.2016
Dr Michael Borg Costanzi	Non-Executive Director	26.07.2016
Mr Lino Casapinta	Non-Executive Director	26.07.2016
Mr Victor Denaro	Non- Executive Director	12.09.2016

The business address of all of the Directors is the registered office of the Issuer. Below is a short curriculum vitae of each of the Directors.

#### **Paul Abela**

Paul Abela is the founder and Chairman of the Board of Ablecare Oilfield Services Group. He is responsible for the overall direction, strategy and policy making of the Group. Mr. Abela has



extensive experience in leading executive positions. He was involved in building engineering services and property development and major infrastructure projects. He also sat on various Boards and participated in numerous private and national initiatives.

Prior to setting up the Ablecare Group, between 1992 and 1997, he was appointed Chairman of Gozo Channel Company Ltd by the Malta Government, with specific instructions to overhaul the inter-island ferry service, which in fact led to the building of new ferries and the infrastructural works of the Mgarr and Cirkewwa ferry terminals.

In 1981, he founded Elesolar Company Ltd and went on to set up Ablecare International Limited and Mainticare Limited in 2001.

# **Angelique Maggi**

Ms. Angelique Maggi was appointed AOSH Deputy Chairperson in 2015, with a primary focus on business development and contribution to the strategic direction of the Group. Ms Maggi has executive responsibility for the execution of new projects and the operational management of: Abel Energy; Ableman International and Ableman Drilling Careers Academy.

Ms. Maggi has led the engineering team responsible for the planning of the works to be carried out in order to transform ex-Malta Shipbuilding site from its present state into the Mediterranean Maritime Hub – destined to be a centre of excellence in the Mediterranean basin.

A warranted architect and civil engineer with a Masters in Environmental Design, Ms. Maggi worked from September 2006 to December 2011 both with a local architectural firm and in private practice. She is also a registered assessor for the energy performance rating of dwellings in Malta and a member of the Chamber of Architects and Civil Engineers.

#### **Raymond Ciantar**

Raymond Ciantar is a Certified Public Accountant by profession and is a fellow of the Malta Institute of Accountants. Between 1994 and 2000, Mr. Ciantar held the position of financial controller at the Malta Gantry Manufacturing Limited, until the company was wound up on completion of the Malta Freeport project. Between 2000 and 2008, he ran his own private accounting practice, acting as accountant and consultant to various companies across different industries.

Mr. Ciantar has been involved with Mainticare since the commencement of operations, initially as a part-time accountant and consultant. In 2008, Mr. Ciantar was engaged full time by the Group as the financial controller and was also assigned the role of Chief Compliance Officer responsible to oversee compliance with the US Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (FCPA) and the UK Bribery Act of 2010.

Since joining the Group, Mr. Ciantar has been involved as the project accountant for the servicing of several rig stops and other related servicing projects both in Malta as well as overseas, including Sicily, Libya, Tunisia, Spain, and Egypt. Besides his executive role in running the business of Mainticare, Ray also plays an important oversight role on the business of the various branches and subsidiary companies within the Group.



### **Dr Michael Borg Costanzi**

Michael Borg Costanzi joined Bank of Valletta plc. in 1980 and graduated as Doctor of Laws from the University of Malta in 1993.

During the 35 years spent at Bank of Valletta, Dr Borg Costanzi headed the Bank's legal office from 2001 and was appointed as a Chief Officer responsible for the Bank's Legal Office, Office of the Company Secretary, Customer Issues Unit and Compliance Unit in 2008.

In 2005, Dr Borg Costanzi was appointed as a member of the Bank's Executive Committee and from 2008, he sat on the Bank's Compliance and Risk Management Committees.

From 2000 to 2009, Dr Borg Costanzi, as a visiting lecturer, delivered lectures on banking law to law students at the University of Malta.

Dr Borg Costanzi took up early retirement from Bank of Valletta with effect from the 1 April 2015 and joined Mamo TCV Advocates at the beginning of August 2015.

#### Mr Lino Casapinta

Lino Casapinta qualified as an accountant in 1974. He commenced his career with a professional accounting and auditing firm and later spent twelve years in a financial management role in industry and commerce.

In 1985, Lino joined the Malta firm of Coopers & Lybrand - a legacy firm of the multinational professional services network of PwC - as a director of the management consulting division. He became a partner of the firm in January 1995 and retired in December 2013 having reached the firm's mandatory retirement age.

Mr Casapinta played a key role in the development of PwC's management consulting practice in Malta, which he led until he retired. He is currently a management consulting practitioner and a business adviser to a number of business organisations including some where he is also a member of the board of directors.

Mr Casapinta was president of the Malta Institute of Accountants and a member of the Accountancy Board and of the Fédération des Experts Comptables Européens.

# Mr Victor Denaro

Mr Victor Denaro joined Barclays International (Malta) Ltd in 1974 and he has worked in the financial services sector ever since. In 1976 he commenced his specialized career in information technology, and he went on to occupy senior managerial positions with Town & Country Building Society in the U.K. and with Bank of Valletta plc in Malta. In 2005 Mr Denaro was appointed Chief Officer at Bank of Valletta plc and he served on the Bank's senior executive board until his retirement in 2015. During this time he was primarily responsible for the planning and for the implementation of the



Bank's IT strategy. Mr Denaro holds a Master's degree in business administration from the Grenoble Graduate School of Business.

# Key Personnel of the Group

The key personnel within the firm are vested with responsibility for the Group's day-to-day business and the implementation of the strategy set out by the Directors.

Name	Designation
Mr. Stephen Coleville	Chief Executive Officer
Mr. William Richardson	Drilling careers Academy Principal

The business address of the members of the Executive Committee is that of the Issuer.

#### **Curriculum Vitae of the Key Personnel**

# Mr. Stephen Coleville

Mr. Coleville enjoys a very strong profile in the global Oil and Gas industry, having held positions such as President and CEO of the International Association of Drilling Contractors and senior roles at Royal Dutch Shell and Chevron. Stephen expertise lies in public affairs, strategic communications and organisational change management.

Mr Coleville's role at Ablecare will entail the furthering of development of the companies' operating capability and the improvement in their organisational effectiveness. Since his appointment, Mr. Coleville has been focusing on strengthening Ablecare's standing in the Oil & Gas community and in generating new business leads for the new Maritime Hub.

# Mr. William Richardson

In 2015, Ablecare engaged William Dougal Richardson to lead Ableman Drilling Careers Academy. William has a background combining training consultancy and operations, performance and safety training with global Oil & Gas drilling companies, as well as direct experience in operations and engineering roles on oil rigs.



#### **Group Board of Directors**

Name	Designation	Date of Appointment
Mr. Paul Abela	Chairman	23.02.12
Ms. Angelique Maggi	Deputy Chairperson	14.04.15
Mr. Joseph Maggi	Quality & Planning	23.02.12
Mr. Raymond Ciantar	Director – Finance & compliance	23.02.12
Mr. Duncan Brincat	Director – Administration	23.02.12
Mr Jason Azzopardi	Director – Operations & Logistics	23.09.13

#### Joseph Maggi: Director - Quality & Planning Function

Joseph Maggi graduated from the University of Malta as an Electrical Engineer. Prior to joining the Ablecare Group, Mr. Maggi gained professional experience in local manufacturing firms such as ST Micro Electronics and Baxter Limited.

In 2011, Mr. Maggi joined Ablecare in an engineering capacity and was later appointed Director of the Operations and Logistics Department. In 2012 he was then assigned the role of Director, Administration Department.

Over the past years, Mr. Maggi has been involved in various tenders and projects undertaken by the Group and has gained experience in servicing rig stops, project planning, yard preparation, logistical support and shipping/customs related works.

He is currently the Director responsible for the Quality and Planning Function and for attaining quality assurance operational objectives, developing quality assurance plans, validating quality process, preparing quality documentation in line with ISO 9001/2008 and maintaining as well as improving product and service quality.

Mr. Maggi is a member of the Group's Board of Directors and Executive Management Board and a representative of the Health, Safety and Environmental Regulatory Implementation. He is married to Ms. Angelique Maggi nee Abela.

#### **Duncan Brincat: Director - Administration Function**

Duncan Brincat graduated as an Economist from the University of Malta.

Prior to joining Ablecare, Duncan held various short-term roles with public companies. He joined Mainticare Limited in 2004 as an Administration Manager.

Mr. Brincat currently holds the position of Administration Director. In addition, he participates in the Group's long term business planning. Since joining the Group, he has accumulated a wealth of experience through his involvement in a large number of projects especially in the fields of



procurement, quality control and job costing. Furthermore, Mr. Brincat has been crucial in the introduction of a quality management system adapted to the needs of job performance and client needs. He was also involved with the implementation and compliance of the ISO 9001:2008 standards.

Mr. Brincat is a member of the Group's Board of Directors and Executive Management Board.

# Jason Azzopardi: Director - Operations & Logistics Function

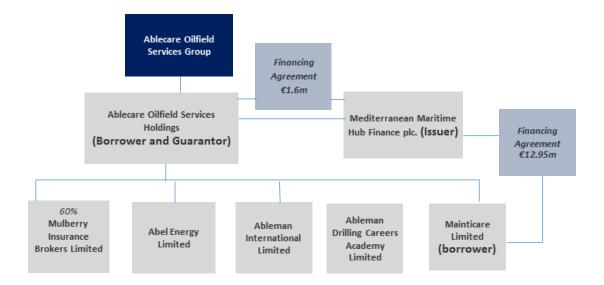
Jason has been involved in the Shipping and Logistics Industry since 1993. He was previously employed with international firms such as DHL Express and Lufthansa Technik in major logistical posts, specifically responsible for shipping and customs procedures, together with coordination of cargo logistics movements worldwide.

Mr. Azzopardi joined Mainticare in 2009 in an executive role within the Operations and Logistics Function and has managed projects in Ablecare's core line of business including rig stops. Furthermore, Mr. Azzopardi also provides logistical support to various clients both locally and in Libya, Cyprus, Egypt& the Canary Islands. In 2013, Duncan was appointed Operations and Logistics Director. In his current position, Mr. Azzopardi is responsible for the ongoing operations, coordinates with his team to ensure a smooth and efficient service to the client, monitors high risk logistical movements and participates in project planning, management and organisation.

Mr. Azzopardi is a member of the Group's Board of Directors and Executive Management Board.



### Group Structure and major assets owned by the group



Mediterranean Maritime Hub Finance Plc was incorporated on 26th July 2016 and is a fully owned subsidiary company of Ablecare Oilfield Services Holdings Limited (the "Guarantor", "AOSH"). AOSH was incorporated in Malta in 2008 and as the holding company of the Ablecare Group of Companies and it holds the shares in a number of subsidiary companies primarily operating in the Oil & Gas services sector. The Ablecare group of companies is collectively referred to in this report as 'Ablecare', and/or the 'Group'.

The two main operating companies of the Group are Ableman International Limited ('Ableman'), whose main objective is the provision of offshore/onshore personnel and related logistical and training arrangements to oil rig operators; and Mainticare Limited ('Mainticare'), whose main objective is the provision of maintenance, engineering and support services to Oil and Gas drilling companies and their service providers. Both companies were set up in 2001.

In 2014, Ableman Drilling Careers Academy Limited (the 'Academy'), was set up to provide vocational training and educational courses to personnel deployed in Oil & Gas activities.

# **Current shareholders**

Ablecare Oilfield Services Holdings Limited, is the holding company holding the majority of the shares in all the subsidiary operations.

AOSH shareholders are Paul Abela, Elesolar Company Limited and Elesolar Holdings Company Limited, with Paul Abela being the ultimate beneficiary owner (UBO) through the following companies:



- Elesolar Company Limited (50% shareholding in Ablecare Oilfield Services Holdings Limited) is a limited liability company set up on the 25 of May 1981, under registration ref number C5511. The shareholders of this entity are Paul Abela (99.8%) and Elesolar Holdings Company Limited (0.2%).
- Elesolar Holdings Company Limited (49.996% shareholding in Ablecare Oilfield Services Holdings Limited) is a limited liability company set up on 29 December 1994, under registration number C17386. The shareholders of this entity are Paul Abela (99.9%) and Elesolar Company Limited (0.1%).

# The Group's authorised and issued share capital

The authorised, issued and fully paid up share capital of Ablecare Oilfield Services Holdings Limited, as at 31 December 2015, is 500,000 Ordinary shares, made up of equal proportions of A and B Shares of €1 each.

#### Review of the business

The main business focus of Ablecare group of companies is that of providing a range of services to the Oil & Gas service sector through both the provision of manpower and technical personnel to offshore and onshore oil well operators, as well as logistical support, yard operations, procurement and engineering services to oil rigs service companies. Ablecare's portfolio of services are targeted at Oil Rigs and related operators in the Mediterranean region and West Africa, as well as the supply of personnel to operators in the North Sea.

The principal business operations of the Group are provided by the two main entities, i.e.; Mainticare and Ableman.

Ablecare's track record is marked by the management team's ability to forge ongoing business relationships with key players in the Oil & Gas sector. Over time the Group has grown by increasingly catering for a wider range of services to its clients. The management team now aims to embark on the next phase of the business's development by expanding the physical facilities within the inner Grand Harbour, enabling Ablecare to provide a wider range of services and reduce dependence on bought out subcontracted services.

#### **Group entities**

#### **Mainticare Limited**

• Mainticare focuses on the supply of tailor-made services supporting the Oil and Gas industry. Its services are mainly of an operational, logistical and maintenance nature, as may be required by Oil drilling companies and their support service providers referred to as the International Oil Companies or 'IOC's.

## **Ableman International Limited**



• Ableman International focuses on the recruitment, contracting and secondment of specialised maintenance personnel and related manning logistical services for the Oil and Gas industry, together with the career planning and follow-up of the same personnel.

#### **Ableman Drilling Careers Academy Limited**

- The Ableman Drilling Careers Academy ('the Academy' or ADCA) objective is to provide education, training, conferences and related services in the field of oil exploration and engineering.
- The company originally set up as Caterdrill Limited, changed its name to Ableman Drilling Careers Academy on 29 August 2014 when the Academy activities were launched.

#### **Abel Energy Limited**

- Abel Energy was set up to operate a car service station and related services including a car wash, convenience store and cafeteria.
- In 2015, the company acquired a petrol station licence in Malta and is in process of acquiring property on which to operate a car service station. In March 2016, a development permit submitted by the company to build a petrol station at Maghtab, Naxxar, was not approved by the Planning Authority. The Company has lodged an appeal to this decision that is yet to be determined.

#### **Mulberry Insurance Brokers Limited**

• Mulberry Insurance Brokers Limited (Mulberry) is a limited liability company registered on 4 December 2015. It is 60% owned by Ablecare Oilfield Services Holdings Limited, with the remaining 40% owned by Primus V.M. Limited, representing the shareholding interest of company employees. The company obtained an insurance brokerage licence on 24 June 2016 and commenced operations some time after.

#### The Project

In January 2015, AOSH was selected as the preferred bidder for the concession, to be awarded by the Government of Malta to rehabilitate the ex-Malta Shipbuilding site.

The Group intends to invest a total of c. €55 million, in several phases, to rehabilitate this site and fully exploit it to its maximum potential as a maritime hub, with all the facilities that typically come with this, including a dedicated rig servicing centre, facilities for support engineering services and also a training centre.

The concession is for a period of 65 years under the title of emphyteusis and consists of c. 169,000 square metres of land, mainly comprising:

- Quays 2 & 3, including lay down area, storage yards, main entrance to site and a warehouse;
- Quay 4 & 5, including yard space
- Dock
- Stand-alone external yards for open storage
- Four hangars / shed space for engineering works and internal storage



- Three main buildings which comprise warehouse space and space that could be converted into office space, engineering workshops and additional storage space.
- Connecting road infrastructure

The current financing exercise is related to phase A and phase B of the investment plan, which in total amounts to an investment of €37.6m.

Phase A & B Investment: €37.6m

Phase A - Quays 2&3 and facilities, Yard 6 and other preliminary development works

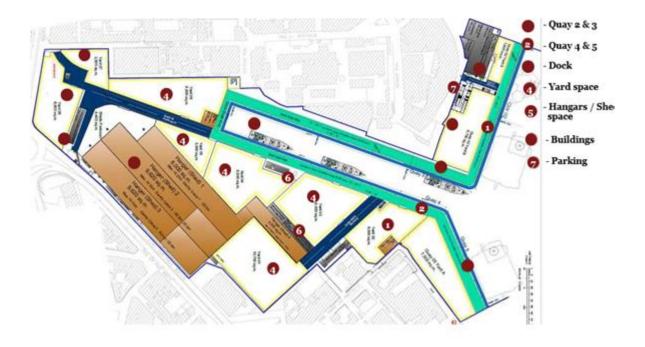
Total Investment: €55m

Phase C: Development of offices and final development works

Phase B: Quays 4&5, external and internal storage facilities, engineering sheds and other rehabilitation works



## The Project site





#### The Bond Issue

In July 2016, the Mediterranean Maritime Hub Finance plc ("the Issuer" or "MMHF") was set up as a special purpose vehicle for the purpose of the issue of the Bonds.

The Issuer is offering 15 million Bonds having a nominal value of €1000 each, which will be redeemable in 2026 (the "Bonds"). The proceeds from the Bonds will be used to partly finance the Project. The proposed bond issue will be unsecured and will not be underwritten. The Bonds will be guaranteed by Ablecare Oilfield Services Holdings Limited, the parent company of Ablecare's Group operating entities.

The Project's initial phases are expected to involve a capital outlay of €37.6m spread out over 5 to 7 years and will primarily consist of dredging works, the development of the quays and the yards for storage, upgrading the engineering workshops, and the procurement of plant, machinery and equipment.

The Group is seeking to raise funds for the financing of the initial phases of Project, partially through raising €15 million via a bonds issue and the remaining capital expenditure will be funded by bank finance and own funds.

#### Use of Proceeds

The proceeds raised by the Issuer, net of bonds issue costs will be applied to co-finance the project funding requirement. The proceeds will be used by the issuer as set out below:

- €6.5 million shall be applied to fund the dredging of the inner sea area adjacent to the Mediterranean Maritime Hub, to increase the versatility and uses of the quay facilities
- €1.6 million shall be advanced, pursuant to a loan agreement, by the Issuer to the Guarantor and shall be used to repay short term bank facilities.
- €3.45 million shall be advanced, pursuant to a loan agreement, by the Issuer to Mainticare Limited and shall be applied to fund infrastructural improvements at the Mediterranean Maritime Hub, mainly improvements to the yard areas and the quays; and
- The remaining balance of the net Bond Issue proceeds (€3.0 million) shall be advanced, pursuant to a loan agreement, by the Issuer to Mainticare Limited and shall be applied to fund the procurement of plant and machinery, mainly relating to logistics and engineering requirements, and other preliminary expenses relating to the project.

### Oil and Gas service Industry Drivers

The main industry driver, directly impacting the operations of the Group is the price of oil. This has a direct bearing on the extent of drilling operations carried out by International Oil Companies (IOCs) and the number of rigs in operation, which in turn determines the demand for services provided by the Group.

# FINANCIAL ANALYSIS SUMMARY Mediterranean Maritime Finance Hub plc



More specifically, when the oil price is high, IOCs may explore deposits that were previously deemed too costly. However, when the price is low, investment in drilling and exploration could fall, which would increase competition between suppliers and the decline of the number of oil rigs in operation.

The oil price directly impacts all decisions taken within the oil production industry. Such decisions include:

Rig day rates - which directly impact the activity and resulting business which goes around the rig itself. This includes the number of personnel contracted, storage required, maintenance carried out, stores kept and rig life assessments carried out.

Viability of operations - a drop in the oil price triggers an assessment of the oil companies themselves, in which they assess the true efficiency of their operations. This includes highlighting performing and non-performing sectors of their own business, with actions being taken accordingly.

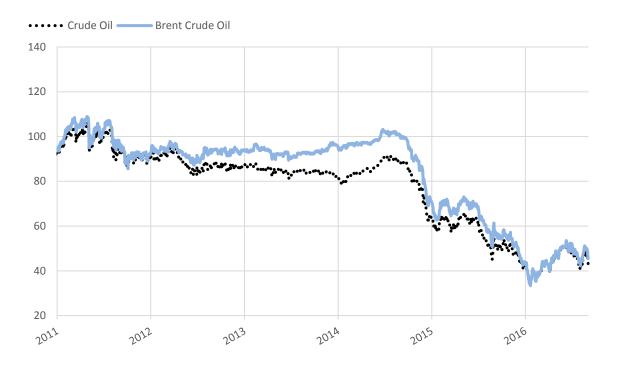
Location of operations – Some regions may typically be characterised as involving higher drilling costs than others. For example the Gulf region is typically more cost effective for drilling operations, whilst other regions such as the North Sea region and South America may be less cost effective.

Therefore, a drop in oil price typically forces IOCs engaged in Exploration and Production to evaluate the viability of their operations. It may be noted that there are two main schools of thought governing such an environment:

- IOCs typically withhold drilling operations because of a lower profit margin, resulting in the exploitation of less-viable reserves to be put on hold until there is a recovery in oil prices to a level sufficient to meet the targets' margins; or
- IOCs nonetheless continuing to produce oil where the countries' economic environment is dependent on the oil being generated (Source: NOC National Oil Companies).

It may be noted that the industry has been recently going through a prolonged draught, with oil prices having been declining since Q2 2014. The sharpest decline was seen in the price of crude oil in 2015. As of Q4 2015, Brent crude was selling at approximately €45 / barrel. This was about half the price in mid-2014, and similar to oil prices in 2009, when the world was going through a major recession. (Refer to chart below, showing Crude Oil and Brent Crude Oil over the period 2006 − 2016). While demand has remained fairly steady, the decline in price led to large downturn in market revenues in 2015, reducing the profit margins of market players and acting as a deterrent for potential new players seeking to enter the market. (Source: MarketLine Industry Profile − Global Oil and Gas, January 2016).





#### The Group's Competitive Environment

To date the Group's competitive environment has comprised local and foreign market players, including local and foreign shipyards, local and foreign terminals, ship chandlers, ship agents, and neighbouring countries with Oil and Gas pro-legislature, engineering facilities, and personnel recruitment agencies.

As it transforms its business, AOSH's competitive strength will increasingly lie in the breadth of services it provides, resulting in a one-stop shop for rigs within a cost effective, multi-faceted hub in the centre of the Mediterranean.

The Group is subject to regulation by the local transport regulator —Transport Malta. It is also regulated by the SEC under the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977 (FCPA), a United States federal law known primarily for two of its main provisions, one that addresses accounting transparency requirements under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and another concerning bribery of foreign officials.

It is also an accredited member of the International Association of Drilling Contractors (IADC) and is ISO9001: 2008 compliant, OHSAS 18001:2007 certified and 14001:2004 compliant. These certifications demonstrate that the Group aims to ensure client satisfaction, that work is performed in a safe environment, and with the least environmental impact possible.



#### Further Details concerning the Group's operations

#### Mainticare

Mainticare's service offering is very vast, and classified within the following categories: Rig and vessel stop services; Storage, logistics and shore support; Berthing; Fabrication, inspection and provision of technical personnel.

Mainticare's key focus is on servicing the needs of Oil Drilling companies in the EMEA region (Europe, Middle East and African region), and service providers thereto. The strength of Mainticare's provision of services primarily owes to ongoing relationships, backed by Vendor Agreements and Master Service Agreements (MSAs) with some of the world's largest drilling companies.

The facilities and support functions typically required to service rig stops comprise:

Quay - This is to facilitate berthing and mooring;

Yard area - This is to load, unload and store equipment and acts as an extension of the rig deck;

Engineering workshop - To facilitate on-shore maintenance of equipment, prior to placing this back onto the rig;

Procurement services/ ship chandler services - This comprises the procurement of all the goods that may be required by the rig, which could range from the replacement of the items required, such as machine parts, to motors and food supplies;

Logistical support - This includes all types of logistics required by the rig, which could range from Freeport services, customs declarations, permits, physical logistics including the sending and receiving of rig equipment from hubs etc.; and

Provision of additional manpower - This involves the provision of personnel, often working under the supervision of the Original Equipment Manufacturers (OEM). It may be noted that this service is typically provided by Ableman International Limited.

It may be noted that prior to the launch of MMH for the purpose of servicing Malta based rig stops, the Group made use of sub-contracted facilities from other local operators. For the purpose of servicing non-Malta based rig stops, the Group will continue to make use of sub-contracted foreign facilities as the need arises.

#### Ableman International Limited

Ableman's service offering includes handling human resources requirements for the offshore/ onshore oilfield industry, such as manpower planning, project recruitment, training, as well as provision and contracting of pre-screened and qualified personnel. Logistics and travel administration are an integral part of the service.



Ableman's business is, to a large extent, driven by the same MSAs with oil drilling companies, however it has a somewhat wider geographic reach as it provides manpower to operations as far as the North Sea.

#### **Group Performance Review**

#### 1. Revenue

Total Group turnover across the period may be classified into:

- Project related revenue of €7.5m, €17.5m and €3.3m; and
- Ongoing revenue of €19.3m, €23.3m and €10.4m; for each respective year across the period FY13–FY15.

Total Group revenue may also be classified into facilities related and non-facilities related, with new revenue generated as a result of having facilities at MMH amounting to €18.7m in FY14 and €5.3m in FY15 respectively.

Group revenue increased by €14 million, from €26.8 million in FY13 to €40.8 million in FY14, decreasing to €13.7 million in FY15. This year on year variance is predominantly related to the projects undertaken by Mainticare and Ableman and the scope of work carried out.

FY14 was characterised by an extensive rig servicing project for a new major client, a worldwide oil drilling company, which alone generated €13.5m in project revenue and a further €3.8m in other ancillary services during FY14 for Mainticare. This project was primarily enabled by the use of the facilities at the ex-Malta shipbuilding site in Marsa, which allowed the Group to provide a wide range of services required by the client for a Rig Stop, whilst the rig berthed at these facilities.

FY13 and FY14 also comprise revenue generated by Ablecare Egypt, amounting to FY13: €0.55 million and FY14: €0.51 million, which stream decreased to €0.07 million in 2015 as the project serviced by this entity in Egypt was completed.

FY15 was characterised by a downturn in the Oil and Gas industry. This resulted in some client rigs being cold-stacked, impacting both the need for maintenance and support services, as well as the demand for off-shore personnel.

FY15 turnover includes €0.15 million in revenue generated by the Academy (ADCA) during its first year of trading. This revenue generated a first year contribution loss of €0.07 million.

#### Cost of Sales

Cost of sales incurred by the Group across the period FY13 – FY15 declined in relation to Turnover, improving Gross Profit margin. This is due to the phasing in of a business model that increasingly provides for more services being carried out in-house, rather than being sub-contracted externally.



During FY14 and FY15, this was predominantly facilitated by the Group's utilisation of areas within the MMH.

In addition, rent of the Marsa facilities for the period January to August 2014 was charged to cost of sales amounting to €0.42 million as this directly related to the rent of the premises for the purpose of carrying out a rig-stop project. For the period September to December

2014, rent for the same facilities, amounting to €0.25 million were classified as administrative costs and recorded below the gross profit line. Rent for FY15, amounting to €0.16 million, was charged entirely to administrative expenses.

#### **Payroll**

In line with the transition to the new business model, the Group also increased its investment in personnel over the period under review, with the number of employees increasing from an average of 20 employees in FY13 to 60 employees in FY15.

Payroll costs increased from €0.7m in FY13 to €1.2m in FY14, primarily due to the increase in staff complement (from an average of 20 employees in FY13 to 54 in FY14, increasing further to an average of 60 employees in FY15). This was primarily related to the increase in yard workers and operations personnel to service the additional work related to the increase in services being provided in-house and to the general increase in operations as a result of the new facilities at MMH.

€′000	Mainticare	Ableman	Other	AOSH
	FY15	FY15	FY15	Cons-FY15
Turnover	9,607	3,883	216	13,706
Cost of sales	(6,664)	(3,012)	(245)	(9,921)
Gross Profit	2,943	871	(29)	3,785
Payroll costs	(994)	(419)	-	(1,413)
Administrative and Distribution	(973)	(180)	(104)	(1,257)
EBITDA	975	272	(132)	1,115
Other income	5	-	-	-
Depreciation	(133)	(4)	(115)	(252)
EBIT	847	268	(248)	863
Finance Income	2	0	7	10
Finance Cost	(89)	(70)	(8)	(167)
Profit / (Loss) before tax	761	199	(249)	706
Tax expense	(246)	(70)	40	(275)



Profit for the year	515	129	(209)	430	
Gross profit margin	31%	22%	(13%)	28%	
EBITDA margin	10%	7%	(61%)	8%	
PBT margin	8%	5%	(115%)	5%	

Source: Management Information

During year up to 31 December 2015, Mainticare accounted for 70% of Group turnover, whilst Ableman accounted for 28% of Group turnover.

#### Other Group entity results comprise:

- Ableman Drilling Careers Academy Limited (ADCA) resulting in a start-up loss for FY15 of €0.15m, this being its first year of operation;
- Ablecare Oilfield Services Egypt Ltd (Egypt), resulting in a loss for FY15 of €0.01m;
- Acare Limited (Acare), resulting in a loss for FY15 of €0.01m;
- Abel Energy resulting in a loss for FY15 of €0.01m; and Depreciation of €0.1 million arising on other Group entities relates to the depreciation of drilling simulator equipment acquired by ADCA during FY15.
- Abel Energy, Ablecare Egypt, Acare and Maintisea did not carry out any trading operations during FY15.



## 2. Statement of financial position

## **Ablecare Oilfield Services Group Statement of financial position**

€000	FY13	FY14	FY15
Assets			
Property, plant and equipment	607	769	2,463
Intangible assets	-	-	725
Deferred tax assets	-	-	40
Trade and other receivables	13	0	5
Non- current assets	619	769	3,233
Inventories	1,698	276	158
Trade and other receivables	4,378	6,758	3,960
Cash	954	2,734	2,587
Total current assets	7,030	9,767	6,705
Total assets	<u>7,649</u>	<u>10,536</u>	9,938
Equity			
Share capital	500	500	500
Reporting currency conversion reserve	(78)	(37)	(8)
Other reserve	16	18	18
Retained earnings	2,187	4,083	4,513
Total equity	2,626	4,564	5,024
Balances with shareholders			
Amounts due to/ from shareholders	(2,888)	(1,407)	(436)
Total balances with shareholders	(2,888)	(1,407)	(436)
Liabilities			
Trade and other payables	_	_	425
Borrowings	2,048	1,533	1,227
Total non-current liabilities	2,048	1,533	1,652
Borrowings	863	475	608
Trade and other payables	4,772	4,494	2,341
Current tax liabilities	228	877	750
Total current liabilities	5,863	5,846	3,698
Total liabilities	7,910	7,379	5,350
Total equity and liabilities	7,649	10,536	9,938
Source: Management Information			
Return on Equity (Net income / Shareholder's Equity)	38%	42%	9%
Return on Capital Employed (EBIT / Capital Employed)	90%	68%	14%
	30,0	00/0	/0

# FINANCIAL ANALYSIS SUMMARY Mediterranean Maritime Finance Hub plc



As at 31 December 2015, AOSH had €9.9m in total assets excluding balances with shareholders, made up of:

**Property, plant and equipment** of €2.5m — Increase of €1.9m across the period relates to the acquisition of drilling training simulator equipment of €1.1m by the Academy (ACDA); €0.6m capital expenditure incurred by Mainticare as part of the initial stages of the development of the Mediterranean Maritime Hub Project; and €0.3m relating to payments made on the agreement to acquire land at Maghtab by Abel Energy, to construct a petrol station.

**Intangible assets** of €0.72m relates to the acquisition of a licence to operate a petrol station by Abel Energy. This was purchased from a third party, with €0.3m already been paid by the Group and €0.42m balance remaining on loan with the third party.

#### Deferred tax asset of €0.04m

**Inventory** is made up work-in-progress on service projects not yet completed or not yet billed by Mainticare by year-end. As at 31 December 2013, the inventory balance was significantly higher (€1.7m) due to €1.0m of unbilled work on a project requiring Mainticare to provide a number of tugboats. In FY14 and FY15, there were few open projects as at the year end.

**Current trade and other receivables** of €3.9m - This is made up of various trade and other balances and has been analysed in further detail later under 'Net Working Capital'.

Cash at bank and in hand of €2.6m — This balance is made up of balances at bank of €2.5m. Overdraft balances are not included within this balance as they have been classified under borrowings. Also included within this is an amount of €12,000 relating to shareholders' investment in Mulberry, which was not included in the consolidation as an investment and the balance included within cash.

Management explained that cash balances increased over the period under review due to an increase in the scale of operations, requiring higher cash balances to be maintained to fund operations.

The Group's total equity and liabilities amounted to €9.9m as at 31 December 2015. As at 31 December 2015, *Non-current liabilities* of €1.7m comprise long-term *trade and other payables* of €425,000 payable to third parties in relation to the acquisition of the petrol station licence. This amount outstanding carries interest of 5%, payable within five and a half years from December 2015, with first payment falling due in December 2016.

- As at 31 December 2015 total *Borrowings* amount to of €1.8m, of which €1.2m are included within non-current liabilities and €0.6m are included within current liabilities.
- Long term borrowings are made up of bank loans (€1.2m), whilst Short term borrowings are made up of bank overdraft balances due (€0.17m), amounts due within one year on bank loans (€0.4m) and other loans of €0.02m. Further analysis is provided in later in this section of the report.
- Total current liabilities of €3.7m comprise, trade and other payables of €2.3m and current tax liabilities of €0.75m. Further analysis is also provided in later in this section of the report.



### 3. Borrowings

### **Ablecare Oilfield Services Group**

€000	FY13	FY14	FY15
Bank overdrafts			
Bank overdraft	20	8	173
Bank Loans			
euro loans	2,820	1,949	1,641
Other loans	<u>70</u>	50	21
<b>Total borrowings</b>	<u>2,910</u>	2,008	<u>1,834</u>
Source: Audited financial statements /	Management information		

As at 31 December 2015, borrowings amounted to €1.8m and are made up of:

- Bank overdrafts of €0.17m;
- Bank loans of €1.6m, of which €1.2m are non-current and €0.4m current; and
- Other loan of €0.02m, relating to an amount due to a related party, carrying an interest rate of 8.5% p.a.

The bank overdraft facility and business loan 1 carry an interest rate of 6.375% p.a, whilst business loan 2 carries an interest rate of 5.5% p.a.

The average effective interest rate applicable over the period Jan – December 2014 was 6.375%.



#### 4. Gearing Analysis

#### **Ablecare Oilfield Services Group**

€000	FY13	FY14	FY15
Debt			
Borrowings	2,890	1,999	1,662
Bank Overdraft	20	8	173
Other long-term payables	-	-	425
Cash	(925)	(2,734)	(2,587)
Net debt	<u>1,956</u>	( <u>726)</u>	<u>(328)</u>
Equity			
Share Capital and reserves	2,626	4,564	5,024
Total Equity	<u>2,626</u>	<u>4,564</u>	<u>5,024</u>
Total funding	<u>4,583</u>	<u>3,838</u>	<u>4,696</u>
Net Gearing (Debt/ Equity)	74.5%	(15.9%)	(6.5%)
Net Gearing (Debt / Total Funding)	42.7%	(29.9%)	(7.7%)

Source: Audited financial statements / Management information

For the purpose of calculating the Group's gearing ratio, other long- term payables of €425,000 payable to third parties in relation to the acquisition of the petrol station licence have been included within debt.

Thus, the Group's **total funding** of €4.7m, is made up of:

**Net debt** amounting to a cash surplus of €0.33m and comprising:

- Borrowings of €1.7m;
- An overdraft position of €0.17m;
- Other long-term payables of €0.43m;
- Net of cash at bank and in hand of €2.6m; and

**Equity** amounting to €5.0m and including:

- share capital of €0.5m;
- Reserves of €0.01m; and
- retained earnings of €4.5m.

In FY15, the Group's gearing ratio, particularly debt as a proportion of equity amounted to a negative ratio of 6.5%, whilst debt as a proportion of total funding amounted to a negative of 7.0% compared to 74.5% and 42.7% in FY13 for each ratio respectively.



This is primarily related to the reduction of the Group's debt across the period and the high cash balances held at the year-end in FY15.

#### Property, plant and equipment

€000	Land	Improvement to premises	Plant & equipment	Office equipmen		vehicle		Jnder onstruction	Total on
					fittings				
Year ended 31 December 2015									
Opening net book amount	330	118	154	32	65	44	25	-	769
Additions	25	-	1,217	48	6	29	21	601	1,946
Depreciation charge	-	(1)	(175)	(25)	(12)	(26)	(12)		(252)
Closing net book amount	354	117	1,196	55	59	47	34	601	2,463
Year ended 31 December 2014									
Opening net book amount	232	89	107	18	68	68	24	-	607
Additions	98	30	103	37	10	-	9	-	286
Depreciation charge	-	(1)	(56)	(22)	(12)	(24)	(8)	-	(124)
Closing net book amount	330	118	154	32	65	44	25	-	769
Year ended 31 December 2013									
Opening net book amount	80	92	32	34	72	68	1	-	379
Additions	152	-	119	3	17	26	30	-	348
Disposals	-	(2)	-	-	(9)	-	-	-	(11)
Depreciation charge	-	(1)	(44)	(19)	(15)	(27)	(7)	-	(112)
Released on disposal	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	3
Closing net book amount	232	89	107	18	68	68	24	-	607

Source: Management Information

As at 31 December 2015, AOSH's Balance Sheet included €2.5m tangible fixed assets, comprising of €0.35m land, €0.12m improvements to premises, €1.2m plant and equipment, €0.06m office equipment, €0.06m furniture and fittings, €0.05m motor vehicles, €0.03m tools, as well as assets under construction of €0.6m.

Improvement to premises of  $\in 0.12$ m as at 31 December 2015 relates to improvements carried out to the main buildings of the San Gwann factory, primarily over the course of 2010 ( $\in 0.05$ m); FY11 ( $\in 0.2$ m) and FY14 ( $\in 0.3$ m).

- Assets under construction of €0.6m includes initial project capital expenditure incurred for the Mediterranean Maritime Hub Project carried out during FY15.
- During FY15, additions amounted to €1.9m, comprising:
- Plant and equipment additions of €1.2m The majority of additions, €1.1m, relate to an increase in the machinery of ADCA, particularly the purchase of a drilling simulator which recreates a near real-life environment as that of an oil rig for training purposes.
- Office equipment additions of €0.05m This mainly includes additions in computer equipment and IT software, amounting to €0.04m.



#### 5. Cash Flow Statement Review

### Summary group consolidated statement of cash flows for the group

€000	FY13	FY14	FY15
Cash flows from operating activities			
EBITDA	1,716	3,294	1,115
Movement in working capital	(870)	(1,236)	763
Movement in long-term trade receivables	2,581	13	(5)
Movement in long-term trade payables	-	-	425
Taxation paid	(464)	(447)	(443)
Interest paid	(156)	(177)	(157)
Net operating cash flows	2,807	1,447	1,698
Purchase of plant and equipment	(340)	(286)	(1,946)
Movement in intangible assets	-	-	(725)
Free cash flow	2,467	1,161	(973)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Movement in bank borrowings	668	(903)	(173)
Movement in amounts due to/from shareholders	(2,888)	1,481	971
Net cash used in financing activities	(2,219)	<i>578</i>	<i>797</i>
Other movements			
Movements in reserves	(52)	40	29
Net movement in cash flows	195	1,780	(146)
Cash and cash equivalents at beg of year	<i>758</i>	954	2,734
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	954	2,734	2,587
Cash and cash equivalents in audited financial statements:			
Cash and cash equivalents	954	2,734	2,587
Bank overdraft	(20)	(8)	(173)
Cash and cash equivalents as per AFS	934	2,725	2,415

Source: Management Information

Net operating cash flows over the three year period FY13 – FY15 amounted to €6.0m after tax paid of €1.4m and interest of €0.5m. This is comprised of Group EBITDA of €6.1m; working capital movements amounting to €1.3m, an aggregate movement in long- term trade receivables of €2.6m and a movement in long-term trade payables of €0.4m.

In aggregate, purchases of plant and equipment amounted to €2.6m over the past three years, whilst movement in intangible assets amounted to €0.7m, resulting in a free cashflows deficit of €1.0m in FY15. This resultant free cash flow balance at FY15 is a decrease from the surplus balance generated at the end of FY13 of €2.5m.



Net cash used in financing activities amounted to €0.8m over the three years, comprising of a movement in bank borrowings of €0.4m, as well as a movement in amounts due to/from shareholders of €0.4m.

In FY13 to FY15, cash and cash equivalents increased from €0.8m as at 1 January 2013 to €2.6m as at 31 December 2015, after an aggregate movement in reserves over the period of €17,000.

**Projected Financials and Ratio Analysis** 

### **Projected Income Statement for the Group**

The projected Income Statement and Statement of financial position for the Group presented in this section represent management's financial projections pertaining to the Group for the current year and FY2017.

These present a consolidated view of the operating results for Mainticare, Ableman and the other entities comprising the Group, including the Issuer (MMHF); and of the common group expenses projected to be incurred following take up of the concessionary grant of the site at the ex-Malta ship building.

Group contribution is composed of the following streams:

- Provision of services and facilities for Rig Stops
- Provision of technical personnel
- Storage, Logistics, procurement and shore support services
- Fabrication and inspection facilities
- · Berthing and docking
- Drilling Careers Academy



## Projected Income Statement for the Group

€000	FY15A	FY16F	FY17F
Revenue	13,706	13,015	21,842
Gross Profit	3,785	4,284	7,549
Other operating costs			
Payroll costs	(1,413)	(1,635)	(2,272)
Rent	(184)	(965)	(2,059)
Other operating costs	(1,073)	(884)	(1,104)
SPV costs	-	(54)	(140)
Total operating costs	(2,670)	(3,538)	<b>(</b> 5,575)
EBITDA	1,115	745	1,974
Amortisation	-	(39)	(39)
Depreciation	(252)	(327)	(597)
EBIT	863	379	1,338
	4		()
Finance Costs	(157)	(199)	(932)
Profit before tax	706	180	405
Taxation	(275)	(77)	(156)
Profit after tax	430	103	250
			_
Interest cover (EBIT / Interest cost)	5.5	1.9	1.4
Gross Margin	27.6%	32.9%	34.6%
Net Margin	3.1%	0.79%	1.1%
Source: Audited financial statements / Management information			

The interest cover ratio is forecasted to decline in initial years as a result of the increased interest expenses related to the financing of new debt, and the transition period until revenue streams are generated from the project.

Margins are expected to improve slightly as a result of economies of scale an increased efficiencies as the momentum of the operation picks up.



## Projected Balance Sheet Statement for the Group

Assets   Non-current assets   Property, plant and equipment   2,463   13,855   19,702   Intangible assets   725   726	€000	FY15A	FY16F	FY17F
Property, plant and equipment         2,463         13,855         19,702           Intangible assets         725         725         725           Deferred tax assets         40         40         40           Trade and other receivables         1,026         840         840           Sub-total         4,255         15,460         21,308           Current assets         158         158         158           Inventories/work in progress         158         158         158           Trade receivables and other receivables         3,374         3,120         3,804           Cash at bank and in hand         2,587         3,457         2,491           Sub-total         6,119         6,735         6,453           Total assets         10,374         22,195         27,761           Equity & Liabilities         5         500         500         500           Share capital         500         5	Assets			
Intangible assets	Non-current assets			
Deferred tax assets         40         40         40           Trade and other receivables         1,026         840         840           Sub-total         4,255         15,460         21,308           Current assets         1         158         158         158           Inventories/work in progress         158         158         158         158           Trade receivables and other receivables         3,374         3,120         3,804           Cash at bank and in hand         2,587         3,457         2,491           Sub-total         6,119         6,735         6,453           Total assets         10,374         22,195         27,761           Equity & Liabilities         500         500         500           Reporting currency conversion reserve         (8)         -         -           Other reserve         18         10         10           Retained earnings         4,513         4,617         4,874           Total equity         5,024         5,127         5,384           Non-current liabilities         7         2,33         4           Non-current liabilities         1,227         -         5,000           Borrowings	Property, plant and equipment	2,463	13,855	19,702
Trade and other receivables         1,026         840         840           Sub-total         4,255         15,460         21,308           Current assets         Inventories/work in progress         158         158         158           Trade receivables and other receivables         3,374         3,120         3,804           Cash at bank and in hand         2,587         3,457         2,491           Sub-total         6,119         6,735         6,453           Total assets         10,374         22,195         27,761           Equity & Liabilities         500         500         500           Reporting currency conversion reserve         (8)         -         -           Other reserve         18         10         10           Retained earnings         4,513         4,617         4,874           Total equity         5,024         5,127         5,384           Non-current liabilities         3,40         255           Borrowings         1,227         -         5,000           Bond issue         -         14,561         14,606           Deferred tax liabilities         1,652         14,978         20,094           Current liabilities         608<	Intangible assets	725	725	725
Sub-total         4,255         15,460         21,308           Current assets         Inventories/work in progress         158         158         158           Trade receivables and other receivables         3,374         3,120         3,804           Cash at bank and in hand         2,587         3,457         2,491           Sub-total         6,119         6,735         6,453           Total assets         10,374         22,195         27,761           Equity & Liabilities         500         500         500           Reporting currency conversion reserve         (8)         -         -           Other reserve         18         10         10           Retained earnings         4,513         4,617         4,874           Total equity         5,024         5,127         5,384           Non-current liabilities         340         255           Borrowings         1,227         -         5,000           Bond issue         -         14,561         14,606           Deferred tax liability         -         77         233           Sub-total non-current liabilities         1,652         14,978         20,094           Current liabilities         2,341<	Deferred tax assets	40	40	40
Current assets         Inventories/work in progress         158         158         158           Trade receivables and other receivables         3,374         3,120         3,804           Cash at bank and in hand         2,587         3,457         2,491           Sub-total         6,119         6,735         6,453           Total assets         10,374         22,195         27,761           Equity & Liabilities         500         500         500           Reporting currency conversion reserve         (8)         -         -           Other reserve         18         10         10           Retained earnings         4,513         4,617         4,874           Total equity         5,024         5,127         5,384           Non-current liabilities         5,024         5,127         5,384           Non-current liabilities         425         340         255           Borrowings         1,227         -         5,000           Bond issue         -         14,561         14,606           Deferred tax liabilities         1,652         14,978         20,094           Current liabilities         -         -         -           Trade and other payables<	Trade and other receivables	1,026	840	840
Inventories/work in progress         158         158         158           Trade receivables and other receivables         3,374         3,120         3,804           Cash at bank and in hand         2,587         3,457         2,491           Sub-total         6,119         6,735         6,453           Total assets         10,374         22,195         27,761           Equity & Liabilities         500         500         500           Share capital         500         500         500           Reporting currency conversion reserve         (8)         -         -           Other reserve         18         10         10           Retained earnings         4,513         4,617         4,874           Total equity         5,024         5,127         5,384           Non-current liabilities         340         255           Trade and other payables         425         340         255           Borrowings         1,227         -         5,000           Bord issue         -         14,561         14,606           Deferred tax liabilities         1,652         14,978         20,094           Current liabilities         77         233 <tr< td=""><td>Sub-total</td><td>4,255</td><td>15,460</td><td>21,308</td></tr<>	Sub-total	4,255	15,460	21,308
Trade receivables and other receivables         3,374         3,120         3,804           Cash at bank and in hand         2,587         3,457         2,491           Sub-total         6,119         6,735         6,453           Total assets         10,374         22,195         27,761           Equity & Liabilities         500         500         500           Share capital         500         500         500           Reporting currency conversion reserve         (8)         -         -           Other reserve         18         10         10           Retained earnings         4,513         4,617         4,874           Total equity         5,024         5,127         5,384           Non-current liabilities         340         255           Borrowings         1,227         -         5,000           Bond issue         -         14,561         14,606           Deferred tax liability         -         77         233           Sub-total non-current liabilities         1,652         14,978         20,094           Current tax liabilities         750         -         -           Trade and other payables         2,341         1,902	Current assets			
Cash at bank and in hand         2,587         3,457         2,491           Sub-total         6,119         6,735         6,453           Total assets         10,374         22,195         27,761           Equity & Liabilities         Share capital         500         500         500           Reporting currency conversion reserve         (8)         -         -           Other reserve         18         10         10           Retained earnings         4,513         4,617         4,874           Total equity         5,024         5,127         5,384           Non-current liabilities         Trade and other payables         425         340         255           Borrowings         1,227         -         5,000           Bond issue         -         14,561         14,606           Deferred tax liability         -         77         233           Sub-total non-current liabilities         1,652         14,978         20,094           Current liabilities         5         2,341         1,902         2,096           Current tax liabilities         750         -         -           Total current liabilities         3,699         2,090	Inventories/work in progress	158	158	158
Sub-total         6,119         6,735         6,453           Total assets         10,374         22,195         27,761           Equity & Liabilities         500         500         500           Reporting currency conversion reserve         (8)         -         -           Other reserve         18         10         10           Retained earnings         4,513         4,617         4,874           Total equity         5,024         5,127         5,384           Non-current liabilities         Trade and other payables         425         340         255           Borrowings         1,227         -         5,000           Bond issue         -         14,561         14,606           Deferred tax liability         -         77         233           Sub-total non-current liabilities         1,652         14,978         20,094           Current liabilities         -         -         -           Borrowings         608         -         -           Trade and other payables         2,341         1,902         2,096           Current liabilities         750         -         -           Accrued interest on bond         -         188 <td>Trade receivables and other receivables</td> <td>3,374</td> <td>3,120</td> <td>3,804</td>	Trade receivables and other receivables	3,374	3,120	3,804
Total assets         10,374         22,195         27,761           Equity & Liabilities         500         500         500           Share capital         500         500         500           Reporting currency conversion reserve         (8)         -         -           Other reserve         18         10         10           Retained earnings         4,513         4,617         4,874           Total equity         5,024         5,127         5,384           Non-current liabilities         7         5,000         500         500           Borrowings         425         340         255         5,000         500	Cash at bank and in hand	2,587	3,457	2,491
Share capital   500   500   500   500   Reporting currency conversion reserve   (8)   -   -   -	Sub-total	6,119	6,735	6,453
Share capital         500         500         500           Reporting currency conversion reserve         (8)         -         -           Other reserve         18         10         10           Retained earnings         4,513         4,617         4,874           Total equity         5,024         5,127         5,384           Non-current liabilities         Trade and other payables         425         340         255           Borrowings         1,227         -         5,000           Bond issue         -         14,561         14,606           Deferred tax liability         -         77         233           Sub-total non-current liabilities         1,652         14,978         20,094           Current liabilities         608         -         -           Trade and other payables         2,341         1,902         2,096           Current tax liabilities         750         -         -           Accrued interest on bond         -         188         188           Total current liabilities         3,699         2,090         2,284           Total equity and liabilities         5,350         17,068         22,377           Total equity and liabi	Total assets	10,374	22,195	27,761
Reporting currency conversion reserve       (8)       -       -         Other reserve       18       10       10         Retained earnings       4,513       4,617       4,874         Total equity       5,024       5,127       5,384         Non-current liabilities       Trade and other payables       425       340       255         Borrowings       1,227       -       5,000         Bond issue       -       14,561       14,606         Deferred tax liability       -       77       233         Sub-total non-current liabilities       1,652       14,978       20,094         Current liabilities       608       -       -       -         Trade and other payables       2,341       1,902       2,096         Current tax liabilities       750       -       -         Accrued interest on bond       -       188       188         Total current liabilities       3,699       2,090       2,284         Total equity and liabilities       10,374       22,195       27,761         Return on Equity       8.6%       2%       4.6%         Return on Assets       4.1%       0.5%       0.9%	Equity & Liabilities			
Reporting currency conversion reserve       (8)       -       -         Other reserve       18       10       10         Retained earnings       4,513       4,617       4,874         Total equity       5,024       5,127       5,384         Non-current liabilities       Trade and other payables       425       340       255         Borrowings       1,227       -       5,000         Bond issue       -       14,561       14,606         Deferred tax liability       -       77       233         Sub-total non-current liabilities       1,652       14,978       20,094         Current liabilities       608       -       -       -         Trade and other payables       2,341       1,902       2,096         Current tax liabilities       750       -       -         Accrued interest on bond       -       188       188         Total current liabilities       3,699       2,090       2,284         Total equity and liabilities       10,374       22,195       27,761         Return on Equity       8.6%       2%       4.6%         Return on Assets       4.1%       0.5%       0.9%	Share capital	500	500	500
Other reserve         18         10         10           Retained earnings         4,513         4,617         4,874           Total equity         5,024         5,127         5,384           Non-current liabilities         340         255           Borrowings         1,227         -         5,000           Bond issue         -         14,561         14,606           Deferred tax liability         -         77         233           Sub-total non-current liabilities         1,652         14,978         20,094           Current liabilities         608         -         -           Trade and other payables         2,341         1,902         2,096           Current tax liabilities         750         -         -           Accrued interest on bond         -         188         188           Total current liabilities         3,699         2,090         2,284           Total equity and liabilities         5,350         17,068         22,377           Total equity and liabilities         10,374         22,195         27,761           Return on Equity         8.6%         2%         4.6%           Return on Assets         4.1%         0.5% <td< td=""><td>·</td><td>(8)</td><td>_</td><td>-</td></td<>	·	(8)	_	-
Total equity         5,024         5,127         5,384           Non-current liabilities			10	10
Non-current liabilities         425         340         255           Borrowings         1,227         -         5,000           Bond issue         -         14,561         14,606           Deferred tax liability         -         77         233           Sub-total non-current liabilities         1,652         14,978         20,094           Current liabilities         608         -         -           Borrowings         608         -         -           Trade and other payables         2,341         1,902         2,096           Current tax liabilities         750         -         -           Accrued interest on bond         -         188         188           Total current liabilities         3,699         2,090         2,284           Total liabilities         5,350         17,068         22,377           Total equity and liabilities         10,374         22,195         27,761           Return on Equity         8.6%         2%         4.6%           Return on Assets         4.1%         0.5%         0.9%	Retained earnings	4,513	4,617	4,874
Trade and other payables         425         340         255           Borrowings         1,227         -         5,000           Bond issue         -         14,561         14,606           Deferred tax liability         -         77         233           Sub-total non-current liabilities         1,652         14,978         20,094           Current liabilities         -         -         -           Borrowings         608         -         -         -           Trade and other payables         2,341         1,902         2,096           Current tax liabilities         750         -         -           Accrued interest on bond         -         188         188           Total current liabilities         3,699         2,090         2,284           Total liabilities         5,350         17,068         22,377           Total equity and liabilities         10,374         22,195         27,761           Return on Equity         8.6%         2%         4.6%           Return on Assets         4.1%         0.5%         0.9%	Total equity	5,024	5,127	5,384
Borrowings         1,227         -         5,000           Bond issue         -         14,561         14,606           Deferred tax liability         -         77         233           Sub-total non-current liabilities         1,652         14,978         20,094           Current liabilities         -         -         -           Borrowings         608         -         -         -           Trade and other payables         2,341         1,902         2,096           Current tax liabilities         750         -         -           Accrued interest on bond         -         188         188           Total current liabilities         3,699         2,090         2,284           Total liabilities         5,350         17,068         22,377           Total equity and liabilities         10,374         22,195         27,761           Return on Equity         8.6%         2%         4.6%           Return on Assets         4.1%         0.5%         0.9%	Non-current liabilities			
Bond issue         -         14,561         14,606           Deferred tax liability         -         77         233           Sub-total non-current liabilities         1,652         14,978         20,094           Current liabilities         -         -         -           Borrowings         608         -         -         -           Trade and other payables         2,341         1,902         2,096           Current tax liabilities         750         -         -         -           Accrued interest on bond         -         188         188           Total current liabilities         3,699         2,090         2,284           Total equity and liabilities         5,350         17,068         22,377           Total equity and liabilities         10,374         22,195         27,761           Return on Equity         8.6%         2%         4.6%           Return on Assets         4.1%         0.5%         0.9%	Trade and other payables	425	340	255
Deferred tax liability         -         77         233           Sub-total non-current liabilities         1,652         14,978         20,094           Current liabilities         608         -         -           Borrowings         608         -         -           Trade and other payables         2,341         1,902         2,096           Current tax liabilities         750         -         -           Accrued interest on bond         -         188         188           Total current liabilities         3,699         2,090         2,284           Total liabilities         5,350         17,068         22,377           Total equity and liabilities         10,374         22,195         27,761           Return on Equity         8.6%         2%         4.6%           Return on Assets         4.1%         0.5%         0.9%	Borrowings	1,227	-	5,000
Sub-total non-current liabilities       1,652       14,978       20,094         Current liabilities       608       -       -         Borrowings       608       -       -         Trade and other payables       2,341       1,902       2,096         Current tax liabilities       750       -       -         Accrued interest on bond       -       188       188         Total current liabilities       3,699       2,090       2,284         Total liabilities       5,350       17,068       22,377         Total equity and liabilities       10,374       22,195       27,761         Return on Equity       8.6%       2%       4.6%         Return on Assets       4.1%       0.5%       0.9%	Bond issue	-	14,561	14,606
Current liabilities         Borrowings       608       -       -         Trade and other payables       2,341       1,902       2,096         Current tax liabilities       750       -       -         Accrued interest on bond       -       188       188         Total current liabilities       3,699       2,090       2,284         Total liabilities       5,350       17,068       22,377         Total equity and liabilities       10,374       22,195       27,761         Return on Equity       8.6%       2%       4.6%         Return on Assets       4.1%       0.5%       0.9%	Deferred tax liability	-	77	233
Borrowings       608       -       -         Trade and other payables       2,341       1,902       2,096         Current tax liabilities       750       -       -         Accrued interest on bond       -       188       188         Total current liabilities       3,699       2,090       2,284         Total liabilities       5,350       17,068       22,377         Total equity and liabilities       10,374       22,195       27,761         Return on Equity       8.6%       2%       4.6%         Return on Assets       4.1%       0.5%       0.9%	Sub-total non-current liabilities	1,652	14,978	20,094
Trade and other payables       2,341       1,902       2,096         Current tax liabilities       750       -       -         Accrued interest on bond       -       188       188         Total current liabilities       3,699       2,090       2,284         Total liabilities       5,350       17,068       22,377         Total equity and liabilities       10,374       22,195       27,761         Return on Equity       8.6%       2%       4.6%         Return on Assets       4.1%       0.5%       0.9%	Current liabilities			
Current tax liabilities       750       -       -         Accrued interest on bond       -       188       188         Total current liabilities       3,699       2,090       2,284         Total liabilities       5,350       17,068       22,377         Total equity and liabilities       10,374       22,195       27,761         Return on Equity       8.6%       2%       4.6%         Return on Assets       4.1%       0.5%       0.9%	Borrowings	608	-	-
Accrued interest on bond       -       188       188         Total current liabilities       3,699       2,090       2,284         Total liabilities       5,350       17,068       22,377         Total equity and liabilities       10,374       22,195       27,761         Return on Equity       8.6%       2%       4.6%         Return on Assets       4.1%       0.5%       0.9%	Trade and other payables	2,341	1,902	2,096
Total current liabilities         3,699         2,090         2,284           Total liabilities         5,350         17,068         22,377           Total equity and liabilities         10,374         22,195         27,761           Return on Equity         8.6%         2%         4.6%           Return on Assets         4.1%         0.5%         0.9%	Current tax liabilities	750	-	-
Total liabilities         5,350         17,068         22,377           Total equity and liabilities         10,374         22,195         27,761           Return on Equity         8.6%         2%         4.6%           Return on Assets         4.1%         0.5%         0.9%	Accrued interest on bond	-	188	188
Total equity and liabilities         10,374         22,195         27,761           Return on Equity         8.6%         2%         4.6%           Return on Assets         4.1%         0.5%         0.9%	Total current liabilities	3,699	2,090	2,284
Return on Equity       8.6%       2%       4.6%         Return on Assets       4.1%       0.5%       0.9%	Total liabilities	5,350	17,068	22,377
Return on Assets 4.1% 0.5% 0.9%	Total equity and liabilities	10,374	22,195	<u>27,761</u>
Return on Assets 4.1% 0.5% 0.9%	Return on Equity	8.6%	2%	4.6%
Current Ratio 1.65 3.22 2.82		4.1%	0.5%	0.9%
	Current Ratio	1.65	3.22	2.82

Source: Audited financial statements / Management information



## Projected Cashflow Statement for the Group

€000	FY16F	FY17F
EBITDA	745	1,974
Movement in working capital	2	(490)
Tax paid	(750)	-
Cashflow from operations	(3)	1,484
Investing Activities		
Project Capex	(9,192)	(6,952)
Rebate from government on capex	-	475
Upfront payment for concession (incl. stamp duty)	(2,566)	-
Recurring capex	-	-
Net cash flow from investing activities	(11,758)	(6,476)
Free cashflows	(11,758)	(4,993)
Cumulative free cashflows	(12,577)	(17,570)
Financing Activities		
Net bond proceeds	14,550	-
Interest on bond	-	(750)
Bank Loan (new) drawdown	-	5,000
Interest on bank loan (new)	-	(137)
Legacy loans repayment (capital + interest)	(1,662)	-
Loan to third party repayment (capital)	(64)	(68)
Loan to third party repayment (interest)	(21)	(17)
Net cashflow from financing activities	12,803	4,027
Net movement in cash and cash equivalents	1,042	(965)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period	2,415	3,457
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period	3,457	2,491
Source: Management Information		

Assumptions used in forecast

**Application for investment aid -** The Group is in the final stages of obtaining approval for investment aid relating to some of the activities to be undertaken as part of the Project.

#### **Taxation**

The projections include capital allowances on assets categorised as follows:

- Industrial buildings initial allowance of 10% and an annual allowance of 2%;
- Plant having a useful life of 10 years annual allowance of 10%;
- Plant having a useful life of 5 years annual allowance of 20%; and
- Plant having a useful life of 4 years annual allowance of 25%.

After such capital allowances have been accounted for, taxation is assumed to be charged at a corporate tax rate of 35% on AOSG's profits.



#### Inflation

It is assumed that all costs and revenues, unless otherwise stated, will increase by 2% inflation over the remaining forecast horizon. This is in line with the long-term inflation target of the European Central Bank, and close to the Central Bank of Malta's inflation forecast of 1.8% for 2017.

## **Contingency on Capital Expenditure**

• A contingency of 5% has been added to all projected capital expenditure.



#### Projected financial statements of the Issuer

#### Income Statement (MMH)

€000	FY16F	FY17F	FY18F
Interest on loans to parent and fellow subsidiary	191	764	764
Facility fee	<u>70</u>	<u>143</u>	<u>146</u>
Finance Income	261	907	910
Finance Cost	(188)	(750)	(750)
Directors' fees	(25)	(51)	(52)
Listing and related fees	(8)	(34)	(34)
Other	(10)	(10)	(10)
Amortisation of bond issuance cost	(11)	(45)	(45)
Profit before tax	19	17	18
Тах	(7)	(6)	(6)
Profit after tax	13	11	12
Interest cover (EBIT / Interest cost)	1.02	1.02	1.02

Finance income is projected to total €9.3m over the life of the bond, reflecting the interest paid by Mainticare on the loan from the issuer at a 5.25% interest rate (5% coupon plus 0.25% margin). The timing of the bond is such that in 2016, one-quarter of the payment are received, while in 2026, three-quarters are received.

The Guarantor also pays MMHF a facility fee, which is intended to cover the bonds amortisation costs, directors' fees and other administrative expenses incurred by MMHF. In FY16, this facility fee is assumed at €140,000, increasing by 2% inflation from FY17 to FY26.

Finance costs - Interest costs payable to the public are projected to total €7.5m over the ten year period (spanning 11 calendar years). This reflects the payments made by the Issuer to the public at a 5% coupon.

*Directors' fees* are projected at €25,000 in FY16, as they will be paid for half the year. As from 2017, directors are paid for a full year, amounting to €50,000 plus 2% inflation.

Listing and related fees are projected at €8,000 in FY16, which covers the MSE listing charge of €450/million Bonds issue plus 18% VAT. Over and above this, as from 2017 €25,000 is budgeted for any other related listing fees that may materialise.

Listing and related fees are projected at €8,000 in FY16, which covers the MSE listing charge of €450/million Bonds issue plus 18% VAT. Over and above this, as from 2017 €25,000 is budgeted for any other related listing fees that may materialise.

Amortisation of Bonds issuance cost is projected at €11,000 in FY16. It is assumed that the Bonds issue cost of €450,000 is amortised over the life of the bond, 10 years. In 2017, the costs reflect the full year, at €45,000.

In the 11- year projected period, the profit before tax is projected to total €299,000, whilst the profit after tax will total €194,000.



In line with the objective of MMH as a finance vehicle, the interest cover for the company is expected to be constant over the life of the bond at around 1.02 times.

#### Balance Sheet (MMH)

€000	01/07/16	FY16F	FY17F
Assets			
Non-current assets		143	146
Loans and receivables	-	14,550	14,550
Current Assets			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	250	274	330
Total Assets	250	14,824	14,880
Equity and Liabilities			
Non-current liabilities			
4.8% bonds 2016-2026	-	15,000	15,000
Bond issue costs	-	(439)	(394)
Total Liabilities	-	14,561	14,606
Equity			
Share Capital	250	250	250
Retained earnings		13	23
Total Equity	250	263	273
Total Equity and Liabilities	250	14,824	14,880

As at 31 December 2016, total assets are projected at €14.8m comprising Loans to Mainticare and AOSH of €14.55m, which are projected to continue to be carried until eventual redemption in 2026; and Cash balance of €0.3m.

As at 31 December 2016, total equity and liabilities of €14.8m, including liabilities of €14.5m and equity of €0.3m.

As at 31 December 2016, liabilities include:

- 4.8% bonds 2016-2026 of €15.0m, which represents the value of the Bonds being issued to the public.
- Unamortised Bonds issue costs of €439,000, decreasing year-on-year as the costs are amortised over the life of the Bond.

As at 31 December 2016, equity includes:

- A capital injection of €250,000; and
- Retained earnings of €13k which increase to €157k by 2026.

### **Comparables**

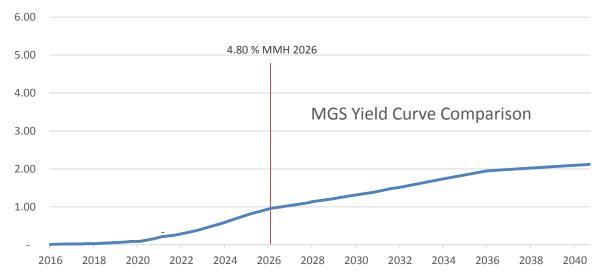
The purpose of the table below compares the proposed debt issuance of the group to other debt instruments with similar duration. One must note that that given the material differences in profiles and industries, the risks associated with the Group's business and that of other issuers is therefore also different.



Comparative Analysis	Nominal Value (€'000)	Yield to Maturity (%)	Interest Cover (times)	Total Assets (€'millio n)	Net Asset Value (€'million)	Gearing Ratio (%)
COV AND A REPORT OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER	40.000	2.04	2.00	206.04	444.40	26.650/
6% AX Investments PIc € 2024	40,000	3.81	2.88	206.04	111.48	36.65%
5.3% Mariner Finance plc Unsecured € 2024	35,000	4.71	2.82	67.67	25.82	61.84%
5% Tumas Investments plc Unsecured € 2024	25,000	3.77	4.62	175.6	80.41	42.90%
5% Hal Mann Vella Group plc Secured Bonds € 2024	30,000	4.12	0.05	81.84	31.15	55.46%
5.1% PTL Holdings plc Unsecured € 2024	36,000	4.08	2.32	70.54	6.59	86.78%
5.75% International Hotel Investments plc Unsecured € 2025	45,000	4.6	1.45	1159.64	608.29	36.49%
5.1% 6PM Holdings plc Unsecured € 2025	13,000	3.78	8.12	28.06	12.49	39.55%
4.5% Hili Properties plc Unsecured € 2025	37,000	3.72	1.50	90.87	26.32	71.30%
5.25% Central Business Centres plc Unsecured € 2025 S2T1	3,000	4.86	1.03	16.16	10.3	36.24%
4.5% Medserv plc Unsecured € 2026	21,982.4	3.89	6.54	81.14	11.12	70.19%
4.25% Corinthia Finance plc Unsecured € 2026	40,000	3.82	1.13	1357.87	641.03	41.81%
4% MIDI plc Secured € 2026	50,000	3.51	2.64	187.46	71.25	37.55%
4% International Hotel Investments plc Secured € 2026	55,000	3.58	1.45	1159.64	608.29	36.49%
4.8% Malta Maritime Hub Finance plc € 2026	15,000	4.80	1.9	22.2	5.1	76.90%
Average of Comparables		4.02				

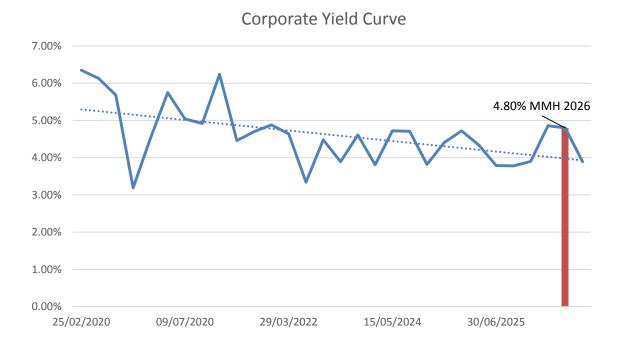
The gearing information on Malta Maritime Hub Finance plc takes into account the €15,000,000 bond issue by the company and therefore the projected position.

The debt to equity ratio or gearing ratio demonstrates the degree to which the capital employed in a



business is funded by external borrowings as compared to shareholders' funds.





As at 13<sup>th</sup> September 2016, the spread over the Malta Government Stock (MGS) for corporates with maturity of ten years was 278 basis points. The Malta Maritime Hub bond is being priced at 4.8% coupon, meaning a spread of 380 basis points over the equivalent MGS and therefore at a slight premium to the market.



## **Glossary and Definitions**

Income Statement	
Revenue	Total revenue generated by the Group from its business activities during the financial year, that is, the operations of BCT and EQR
Operating Expenses	Operating expenses include the cost of terminal operations and management expenses in maintaining the investment property of EQR.
EBITDA	EBITDA is an abbreviation for earnings before interest, tax, depreciation and amortisation. EBITDA can be used to analyse and compare profitability between companies and industries because it eliminates the effects of financing and accounting decisions.
Profit after tax	Profit after tax is the profit made by the Group during the financial year both from its operating as well as non-operating activities.
<b>Profitability Ratios</b>	
Operating profit margin	Operating profit margin is operating income or EBITDA as a percentage of total revenue.
Net profit margin	Net profit margin is profit after tax achieved during the financial year expressed as a percentage of total revenue.
Efficiency	
Return on Equity	Return on equity (ROE) measures the rate of return on the shareholders' equity of the owners of issued share capital, computed by dividing profit after tax by shareholders' equity.
Return on capital employed	Return on capital employed (ROCE) indicates the efficiency and profitability of a company's capital investments, estimated by dividing operating profit by capital employed.
Return on Assets	Return on assets (ROA) is computed by dividing profit after tax by total assets.
<b>Equity Ratios</b>	
Earnings per share	Earnings per share (EPS) is the amount of earnings per outstanding share of a company's share capital. It is computed by dividing net income available to equity shareholders by total shares outstanding as at balance sheet date
<b>Cash Flow Statement</b>	
Cash flow from operating activities	Cash generated from the principal revenue-producing activities of the Company.
Cash flow from investing activities Cash flow from	Cash generated from the activities dealing with the acquisition and disposal of long-term assets and other investments of the Company.  Cash generated from the activities that result in change in share capital
financing activities	and borrowings of the Company.
Balance Sheet Non-current assets	Non current accet are the Group's long term investments, which full
Non-current assets	Non-current asset are the Group's long-term investments, which full value will not be realised within the accounting year. Non-current assets are capitalised rather than expensed, meaning that the Group allocates the cost of the asset over the number of years for which the asset will be in use, instead of allocating the entire cost to the accounting year in which the asset was purchased. Such assets include intangible assets (goodwill on acquisition), investment properties, and property, plant & equipment.



Current assets	Non-current asset are the Group's long-term investments, which full value will not be realised within the accounting year. Non-current assets are capitalised rather than expensed, meaning that the Group allocates the cost of the asset over the number of years for which the asset will be in use, instead of allocating the entire cost to the accounting year in which the asset was purchased. Such assets include intangible assets (goodwill on acquisition), investment properties, and property, plant & equipment.
Current assets	Current assets are all assets of the Company, which are realisable within one year from the balance sheet date. Such amounts include inventory, accounts receivable, cash and bank balances.
Current liabilities	All liabilities payable by the Company within a period of one year from the balance sheet date, and include accounts payable and short-term debt.
Net debt	Borrowings before unamortised issue costs less cash and cash equivalents.
Non-current liabilities	The Company's long-term financial obligations that are not due within the present accounting year. The Company's non-current liabilities include bank borrowings and bonds.
Total equity	Total equity includes share capital, reserves & other equity components, and retained earnings.
Financial Strength Ratio	os .
Liquidity ratio	The liquidity ratio (also known as current ratio) is a financial ratio that measures whether or not a company has enough resources to pay its debts over the next 12 months. It compares a company's current assets to its current liabilities.
Interest cover	The interest coverage ratio is calculated by dividing a company's operating profit of one period by the company's interest expense of the same period.
Gearing ratio	The gearing ratio indicates the relative proportion of shareholders' equity and debt used to finance a company's assets, and is calculated by dividing a company's net debt by net debt plus shareholders' equity.

## **Mediterranean Maritime Hub Finance plc**

## **SECURITIES NOTE**

This document is a Securities Note issued in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 4 of the Listing Rules published by the Listing Authority and of Commission Regulation (EC) No. 809/2004 of 29 April 2004 implementing Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards information contained in prospectuses as well as the format, incorporation by reference and publication of such prospectuses and dissemination of advertisements, as amended by Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No. 486/2012 of 30 March 2012, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No. 862/2012 of 4 June 2012, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No. 759/2013 of 30 April 2013, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No. 382/2014 of 7 March 2014 and Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No. 2016/301 of 30 November 2015. This Securities Note is issued pursuant to the requirements of Listing Rule 4.14 of the Listing Rules and contains information about the Bonds being issued by Mediterranean Maritime Hub Finance p.l.c. Application has been made for the admission to listing and trading of the Bonds on the Official List of the Malta Stock Exchange. This Securities Note should be read in conjunction with the most updated Registration Document issued from time to time containing information about the Issuer.

#### Dated 16 September 2016

In respect of an issue of

### €15,000,000 4.8% Unsecured Bonds 2026

of a nominal value of €1,000 per Bond issued at par

by

#### MEDITERRANEAN MARITIME HUB FINANCE P.L.C.

a public limited liability company registered in Malta with company registration number C 76597

Guaranteed by

## ABLECARE OILFIELD SERVICES HOLDINGS LIMITED

a private limited liability company registered in Malta with company registration number C 45547

ISIN: MT0001241208

Prospective investors are to refer to the guarantee contained in Annex B of this Securities Note for a description of the scope, nature and term of the guarantee. Reference should also be made to the sections entitled "Risk Factors" contained in the Summary Note, the Registration Document and this Securities Note for a discussion of certain risk factors which should be considered by prospective investors in connection with the Bonds and the guarantee provided by Ablecare Oilfield Services Holdings Limited.

THE LISTING AUTHORITY HAS AUTHORISED THE ADMISSIBILITY OF THESE SECURITIES AS A LISTED FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT. THIS MEANS THAT THE SAID INSTRUMENTS ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS SET OUT IN THE LISTING RULES. IN PROVIDING THIS AUTHORISATION, THE LISTING AUTHORITY DOES NOT GIVE ANY CERTIFICATION REGARDING THE POTENTIAL RISKS IN INVESTING IN THE SAID INSTRUMENTS AND SUCH AUTHORISATION SHOULD NOT BE DEEMED OR BE CONSTRUED AS A REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY AS TO THE SAFETY OF INVESTING IN SUCH INSTRUMENT.

THE LISTING AUTHORITY ACCEPTS NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONTENTS OF THE PROSPECTUS, MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ANY LIABILITY WHATSOEVER FOR ANY LOSS HOWEVER ARISING FROM OR IN RELIANCE UPON THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THE CONTENTS OF THE PROSPECTUS, INCLUDING ANY LOSSES INCURRED BY INVESTING IN THESE SECURITIES.

A PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR SHOULD ALWAYS SEEK INDEPENDENT FINANCIAL ADVICE BEFORE DECIDING TO INVEST IN ANY LISTED FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS. A PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR SHOULD BE AWARE OF THE POTENTIAL RISKS IN INVESTING IN THE SECURITIES OF AN ISSUER AND SHOULD MAKE THE DECISION TO INVEST ONLY AFTER CAREFUL CONSIDERATION AND CONSULTATION WITH HIS OR HER OWN INDEPENDENT FINANCIAL ADVISOR.

**Legal Counsel** 



Sponsor, Manager & Registrar



## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	IMPORTANT INFORMATION	
1	DEFINITIONS	105
2	RISK FACTORS	108
2.1	Forward-looking statements	108
2.2	General	108
2.3	Risks relating to the Bonds	110
3	PERSONS RESPONSIBLE	110
4	CONSENT FOR USE OF THE PROSPECTUS	111
5	KEY INFORMATION	112
5.1	Reasons for the Issue and use of proceeds	112
5.2	Estimated expenses and proceeds of the Issue	112
5.3	Issue statistics	113
5.4	Interest of natural and legal persons involved in the Issue	114
5.5	Expected timetable of principal events	
6	INFORMATION CONCERNING THE BONDS	114
6.1	General	114
6.2	Intermediaries' Offer	115
6.3	Plan of distribution and allotment	115
6.4	Status and ranking of the Bonds	116
6.5	Negative pledge	117
6.6	Rights attaching to the Bonds	118
6.7	Interest	118
6.8	Yield	118
6.9	Registration, form, denomination and title	118
6.10	Pricing	119
6.11	Payments	119
6.12	Redemption and purchase	119
6.13	Events of Default	120
6.14	Transferability of the Bonds	120
6.15	Further Issues	121
6.16	Meetings of Bondholders	121
6.17	Authorisations and approvals	122
6.18	Admission to trading	122
6.19	Representations and warranties	122
6.20	Bonds held jointly	123
6.21	Bonds held subject to usufruct	123
6.22	Governing law and jurisdiction	123
6.23	Notices	123
7	TAXATION	123
7.1	General	123
7.2	Malta tax on interest	124
7.3	Exchange of information	124
7.4	Maltese taxation on capital gains on transfer of the Bonds	124
7.5	Duty on documents and transfers	
7.6	Tax status of the Group	124
8	TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE BOND ISSUE	125

# **Mediterranean Maritime Hub Finance plc**

Annex B - Guarantee	129
Annex C - Specimen Application Form	132
Annex D - Authorised Intermediaries	134

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION

THIS SECURITIES NOTE CONSTITUTES PART OF THE PROSPECTUS DATED 16 SEPTEMBER 2016 AND CONTAINS INFORMATION ABOUT MEDITERRANEAN MARITIME HUB FINANCE P.L.C. IN ITS CAPACITY AS ISSUER, ABLECARE OILFIELD SERVICES HOLDINGS LIMITED IN ITS CAPACITY AS GUARANTOR AND THE BONDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE LISTING RULES, THE COMPANIES ACT AND COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) NO. 809/2004 OF 29 APRIL 2004 IMPLEMENTING DIRECTIVE 2003/71/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL AS REGARDS INFORMATION CONTAINED IN PROSPECTUSES AS WELL AS THE FORMAT, INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE AND PUBLICATION OF SUCH PROSPECTUSES AND DISSEMINATION OF ADVERTISEMENTS, AS AMENDED BY COMMISSION DELEGATED REGULATION (EU) NO. 486/2012 OF 30 MARCH 2012, COMMISSION DELEGATED REGULATION (EU) NO. 862/2012 OF 4 JUNE 2012, COMMISSION DELEGATED REGULATION (EU) NO. 382/2014 OF 7 MARCH 2014 AND COMMISSION DELEGATED REGULATION (EU) NO. 2016/301 OF 30 NOVEMBER 2015, AND SHOULD BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE REGISTRATION DOCUMENT ISSUED BY THE ISSUER.

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS BEING MADE AVAILABLE IN CONNECTION WITH AN ISSUE BY THE ISSUER OF €15,000,000 BONDS 2026 OF A NOMINAL VALUE OF €1,000 EACH. THE BONDS SHALL BE ISSUED AT PAR AND BEAR INTEREST AT THE RATE OF 4.8% PER ANNUM PAYABLE ANNUALLY IN ARREARS ON 14 OCTOBER OF EACH YEAR UNTIL THE REDEMPTION DATE, WITH THE FIRST INTEREST PAYMENT FALLING DUE ON 14 OCTOBER 2017. THE NOMINAL VALUE OF THE BONDS WILL BE REPAYABLE IN FULL AT MATURITY ON 14 OCTOBER 2026. THE BOND ISSUE IS GUARANTEED BY ABLECARE OILFIELD SERVICES HOLDINGS LIMITED.

NO BROKER, DEALER, SALESMAN OR OTHER PERSON HAS BEEN AUTHORISED BY THE ISSUER, THE GUARANTOR OR THEIR RESPECTIVE DIRECTORS TO ISSUE ANY ADVERTISEMENT OR TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR TO MAKE ANY REPRESENTATIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE SALE OF SECURITIES OF THE ISSUER OTHER THAN THOSE CONTAINED IN THIS SECURITIES NOTE AND IN THE DOCUMENTS REFERRED TO HEREIN, AND IF GIVEN OR MADE, SUCH INFORMATION OR REPRESENTATIONS MUST NOT BE RELIED UPON AS HAVING BEEN AUTHORISED BY THE ISSUER, THE GUARANTOR OR THEIR RESPECTIVE DIRECTORS OR ADVISORS.

THE LISTING AUTHORITY ACCEPTS NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR AND MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS AS TO THE CONTENTS, ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE PROSPECTUS AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ANY LIABILITY WHATSOEVER FOR ANY LOSS HOWSOEVER ARISING FROM OR IN RELIANCE UPON THE WHOLE OR ANY PART OF THE CONTENTS OF THE PROSPECTUS.

THE PROSPECTUS DOES NOT CONSTITUTE, AND MAY NOT BE USED FOR PURPOSES OF, AN OFFER OR INVITATION TO SUBSCRIBE FOR SECURITIES ISSUED BY THE ISSUER BY ANY PERSON IN ANY JURISDICTION: (I) IN WHICH SUCH OFFER OR INVITATION IS NOT AUTHORISED; OR (II) IN WHICH THE PERSON MAKING SUCH OFFER OR INVITATION IS NOT QUALIFIED TO DO SO; OR (III) TO ANY PERSON TO WHOM IT IS UNLAWFUL TO MAKE SUCH OFFER OR INVITATION. THE DISTRIBUTION OF THE PROSPECTUS IN CERTAIN JURISDICTIONS MAY BE RESTRICTED AND, ACCORDINGLY, PERSONS INTO WHOSE POSSESSION IT IS RECEIVED ARE REQUIRED TO INFORM THEMSELVES ABOUT, AND TO OBSERVE, SUCH RESTRICTIONS.

THE PROSPECTUS AND THE OFFERING, SALE OR DELIVERY OF ANY BONDS MAY NOT BE TAKEN AS AN IMPLICATION: (I) THAT THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE PROSPECTUS IS ACCURATE AND COMPLETE SUBSEQUENT TO ITS DATE OF ISSUE; OR (II) THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO MATERIAL ADVERSE CHANGE IN THE FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE ISSUER OR THE GUARANTOR SINCE SUCH DATE; OR (III) THAT ANY OTHER INFORMATION SUPPLIED IN CONNECTION WITH THE PROSPECTUS IS ACCURATE AT ANY TIME SUBSEQUENT TO THE DATE ON WHICH IT IS SUPPLIED OR, IF DIFFERENT, THE DATE INDICATED IN THE DOCUMENT CONTAINING THE SAME.

A PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR SHOULD ALWAYS SEEK INDEPENDENT FINANCIAL ADVICE BEFORE DECIDING TO INVEST IN ANY FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS. A PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR SHOULD BE AWARE OF THE POTENTIAL RISKS IN INVESTING IN THE SECURITIES OF AN ISSUER AND SHOULD MAKE THE DECISION TO INVEST ONLY AFTER CAREFUL CONSIDERATION AND CONSULTATION WITH HIS OR HER OWN INDEPENDENT LEGAL ADVISORS, ACCOUNTANTS AND/OR OTHER FINANCIAL ADVISORS AS TO LEGAL, TAX, INVESTMENT OR ANY OTHER RELATED MATTERS CONCERNING THE BONDS AND THE PROSPECTUS.

IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF ANY PERSONS IN POSSESSION OF THIS DOCUMENT AND ANY PERSONS WISHING TO APPLY FOR ANY SECURITIES ISSUED BY THE ISSUER TO INFORM THEMSELVES OF, AND TO OBSERVE AND COMPLY WITH, ALL APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS OF ANY RELEVANT JURISDICTION. PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS FOR ANY SECURITIES THAT MAY BE ISSUED BY THE ISSUER SHOULD INFORM THEMSELVES AS TO THE LEGAL REQUIREMENTS OF SO APPLYING AND OF ANY APPLICABLE EXCHANGE CONTROL REQUIREMENTS AND TAXATION IN THE COUNTRIES OF THEIR NATIONALITY, RESIDENCE OR DOMICILE.

SAVE FOR THE PUBLIC OFFERING IN THE REPUBLIC OF MALTA, NO ACTION HAS BEEN OR WILL BE TAKEN BY THE ISSUER THAT WOULD PERMIT A PUBLIC OFFERING OF THE BONDS OR THE DISTRIBUTION OF THE PROSPECTUS (OR ANY PART THEREOF) OR ANY OFFERING MATERIAL IN ANY COUNTRY OR JURISDICTION WHERE ACTION FOR THAT PURPOSE IS REQUIRED.

IN RELATION TO EACH MEMBER STATE OF THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA (OTHER THAN MALTA) WHICH HAS IMPLEMENTED THE DIRECTIVE 2003/71/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL OF 4 NOVEMBER 2003 ON THE PROSPECTUS TO BE PUBLISHED WHEN SECURITIES ARE OFFERED TO THE PUBLIC OR ADMITTED TO TRADING (THE "PROSPECTUS DIRECTIVE") OR WHICH, PENDING SUCH IMPLEMENTATION, APPLIES ARTICLE 3.2 OF THE PROSPECTUS DIRECTIVE, THE BONDS CAN ONLY BE OFFERED TO "QUALIFIED INVESTORS" (AS DEFINED IN THE PROSPECTUS DIRECTIVE), AS WELL AS IN ANY OTHER CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH DO NOT REQUIRE THE PUBLICATION BY THE ISSUER OF A PROSPECTUS PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 3 OF THE PROSPECTUS DIRECTIVE.

THE BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN NOR WILL THEY BE REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT, 1933 AS AMENDED, OR UNDER ANY FEDERAL OR STATE SECURITIES LAW AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, ITS TERRITORIES OR POSSESSIONS, OR ANY AREA SUBJECT TO ITS JURISDICTION (THE "U.S.") OR TO OR FOR THE BENEFIT OF, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, ANY U.S. PERSON (AS DEFINED IN REGULATION "S" OF THE SAID ACT). FURTHERMORE, THE ISSUER WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT, 1940 AS AMENDED AND INVESTORS WILL NOT BE ENTITLED TO THE BENEFITS SET OUT THEREIN.

A COPY OF THE PROSPECTUS HAS BEEN SUBMITTED TO THE LISTING AUTHORITY IN SATISFACTION OF THE LISTING RULES, TO THE MALTA STOCK EXCHANGE IN SATISFACTION OF THE MALTA STOCK EXCHANGE BYE-LAWS AND HAS BEEN DULY FILED WITH THE REGISTRAR OF COMPANIES, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE COMPANIES ACT.

STATEMENTS MADE IN THIS SECURITIES NOTE ARE, EXCEPT WHERE OTHERWISE STATED, BASED ON THE LAW AND PRACTICE CURRENTLY IN FORCE IN MALTA AND ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGES THEREIN.

UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE CONTENTS OF THE ISSUER'S OR GUARANTOR'S WEBSITES OR ANY WEBSITE DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY LINKED TO THE ISSUER'S OR GUARANTOR'S WEBSITES DO NOT FORM PART OF THE PROSPECTUS. ACCORDINGLY, NO RELIANCE OUGHT TO BE MADE BY ANY INVESTOR ON ANY INFORMATION OR OTHER DATA CONTAINED IN SUCH WEBSITES AS THE BASIS FOR A DECISION TO INVEST IN THE BONDS.

THE ISSUER DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY DEALINGS MADE, REPRESENTATIONS GIVEN, PROCESSES ADOPTED, FUNDS COLLECTED OR APPLICATIONS ISSUED BY AUTHORISED INTERMEDIARIES IN THEIR EFFORT TO PLACE OR RE-SELL THE BONDS SUBSCRIBED BY THEM.

ALL THE ADVISORS TO THE ISSUER AND THE GUARANTOR NAMED IN THE REGISTRATION DOCUMENT FORMING PART OF THE PROSPECTUS UNDER THE HEADING "ADVISORS TO THE ISSUER AND GUARANTOR" IN SUB-SECTION 4.4 THEREOF HAVE ACTED AND ARE ACTING EXCLUSIVELY FOR THE ISSUER AND THE GUARANTOR IN RELATION TO THIS PUBLIC OFFER AND HAVE NO CONTRACTUAL, FIDUCIARY OR OTHER OBLIGATION TOWARDS ANY OTHER PERSON AND WILL, ACCORDINGLY, NOT BE RESPONSIBLE TO ANY INVESTOR OR ANY OTHER PERSON WHOMSOEVER IN RELATION TO THE TRANSACTIONS PROPOSED IN THE PROSPECTUS.

THE VALUE OF INVESTMENTS CAN GO UP OR DOWN AND PAST PERFORMANCE IS NOT NECESSARILY INDICATIVE OF FUTURE PERFORMANCE. THE NOMINAL VALUE OF THE BONDS WILL BE REPAYABLE IN FULL UPON MATURITY. PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS SHOULD CAREFULLY CONSIDER ALL THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE PROSPECTUS AS A WHOLE AND SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN INDEPENDENT FINANCIAL AND OTHER PROFESSIONAL ADVISORS BEFORE DECIDING TO MAKE AN INVESTMENT IN THE BONDS.

## 1 DEFINITIONS

In this Securities Note the following words and expressions shall bear the following meanings whenever such words and expressions are used in their capitalised form, except where the context otherwise requires:

"Ableman Drilling Careers Academy Limited"	Ableman Drilling Careers Academy Limited, a company registered under the laws of Malta with company registration number C 53022 and having its registered office at UB 22, Industrial Estate, San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta;
"Ableman International Limited"	Ableman International Limited, a company registered under the laws of Malta with company registration number C 27566 and having its registered office at UB 22, Industrial Estate, San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta;
"Act" or "Companies Act"	the Companies Act, 1995 (Chapter 386 of the laws of Malta);
"Applicant/s"	a person or persons whose name or names (in the case of joint applicants) appear in the registration details of an Application Form;
"Application/s"	the application to subscribe for and purchase Bonds made by an Applicant/s by completing an Application Form/s and delivering same to the Sponsor or any of the Authorised Intermediaries, as applicable, in accordance with the terms of this Securities Note;
"Application Form"	the form of application for subscription of Bonds, a specimen of which is contained in Annex C of this Securities Note;
"Authorised Intermediaries"	all the licensed stockbrokers and financial intermediaries listed in Annex D of this Securities Note;
"Bond/s"	the €15,000,000 unsecured bonds 2026 of a nominal value of €1,000 per bond issued at par and redeemable on the Redemption Date at their nominal value, bearing interest at the rate of 4.8% per annum. The Bonds are guaranteed by Ablecare Oilfield Services Holdings Limited;
"Bondholder"	a holder of Bonds;
"Bond Issue"	the issue of the Bonds;
"Bond Issue Price"	the price of €1,000 per Bond;
"Business Day"	any day between Monday and Friday (both days included) on which commercial banks in Malta settle payments and are open for normal banking business;
"CSD"	the Central Securities Depository of the Malta Stock Exchange authorised in terms of Part IV of the Financial Markets Act (Chapter 345 of the laws of Malta), having its address at Garrison Chapel, Castille Place, Valletta VLT 1063, Malta;
"Directors" or "Board"	the directors of the Issuer whose names are set out in sub-section 4.1 of the Registration Document forming part of the Prospectus;
"Elesolar Company Limited"	Elesolar Company Limited, a company registered under the laws of Malta with company registration number C 5511 and having its registered office at UB 22, Industrial Estate, San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta;
"Elesolar Holdings Company Limited"	Elesolar Holdings Company Limited, a company registered under the laws of Malta with company registration number C 17386 and having its registered office at UB 22, Industrial Estate, San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta;
"Euro" or "€"	the lawful currency of the Republic of Malta;
"Exchange", "Malta Stock Exchange" or "MSE"	Malta Stock Exchange p.l.c., as originally constituted in terms of the Financial Markets Act (Chapter 345 of the laws of Malta) with company registration number C 42525 and having its registered office at Garrison Chapel, Castille Place, Valletta VLT 1063, Malta;
"Financial Analysis Summary"	the financial analysis summary dated 16 September 2016 compiled by the Sponsor in line with the applicable requirements of the Listing Authority policies and which is intended to summarise the key financial data set out in the Prospectus appertaining to the Issuer and the Guarantor, a copy of which is set out in Annex A of the Registration Document forming part of the Prospectus;

"Group"  the Guarantor (parent company) and any subsidiary and associated company or entity, including the Issuer, in which the Guarantor has a controlling interest, as further described in sub-section 5.2.1 of the Registration Document forming part of the Prospectus, principally specialising in the specific requirements of drilling contractors with services ranging from manpower planning, project recruitment, contracting of pre-screened and qualified personnel for the offshore/onshore oilfield industry, training, logistics, supply chain solutions, project management, rig agency services and rig stop services & facilities;  "Guarantor"  Ablecare Oilfield Services Holdings Limited, a company registered under the laws of Malta with company registration number C 45547 and having its registered office at UB 2.2, Industrial Estate, San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta, in terms of the guarantee contained in Annex & of this Securities Note and as described in Element 8.18 of the Summary Note forming part of the Prospectus;  "Interest Payment Date"  14 October of each year between and including each of the years 2017 and the year 2026, provided that if any such day is not a Business Day; such interest Payment Date will be carried over to the next following day that is a Business Day; shall have the meaning set out in sub-section 6.2 of this Securities Note; 14 October 2016; "Issue Date"  "Intermediaries' Offer"  "Issue Period"  14 October 2016; or such earlier date as may be determined by the Issuer) during which the Bonds are available for subscription;  Wediterranean Maritime Hub Finance p.L.c., a company registered under the laws of Malta with company registration number C 76597 and having its registered office at Head Office Building, Mediterranean Maritime Hub, Katt il-Mollijet, Marsa MRS 1152, Malta;  "Listing Rules"  "Listing Rules"  "Listing Rules"  "Malta Stock Exchange Bye-Laws"  What Financial Services Authority, as may be amended from time to time;  "Malta Stock Exchange Bye-Laws"  What Financial Services Authority,		
laws of Malta with company registration number C 45547 and having its registered office at UB 22, Industrial Estate, San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta, in terms of the guarantee contained in Annex B of this Securities Note and as described in Element B.18 of the Summary Note forming part of the Prospectus;  "Interest Payment Date"  "Interest Payment Date"  "Interest Payment Date will be carried over to the next following day that is a Business Day; such interest Payment Date will be carried over to the next following day that is a Business Day;  "Intermediaries' Offer"  "Issue Date"  "Issue Date"  "Issue Period"  14 October 2016;  "Issue Period"  14 October 2016 (or such earlier date as may be determined by the Issuer) during which the Bonds are available for subscription;  "Mediterranean Maritime Hub Finance p.l.c., a company registered under the laws of Malta with company registration number C 76597 and having its registered office at Head Office Building, Mediterranean Maritime Hub, Xatt il-Mollijlet, Marsa MRS 1152, Malta;  "Listing Authority"  "Listing Authority"  the Malta Financial Services Authority, appointed as Listing Authority for the purposes of the Financial Markets Act (Chapter 345 of the laws of Malta) by virtue of Legal Notice 1 of 2003;  "Listing Rules"  the Malta Stock Exchange Bye-Laws'  "Mainticare Limited, a company registered under the laws of Malta with company registration number C 28154 and having its registered office at UB 22, Industrial Estate, San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta;  the Malta Stock Exchange Bye-Laws'  "Medita Stock Exchange Bye-Laws'  "Medita Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority Act, 1988 (Chapter 330 of the laws of Malta);  "Official List"  the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authorit	"Group"	company or entity, including the Issuer, in which the Guarantor has a controlling interest, as further described in sub-section 5.2.1 of the Registration Document forming part of the Prospectus, principally specialising in the specific requirements of drilling contractors with services ranging from manpower planning, project recruitment, contracting of prescreened and qualified personnel for the offshore/onshore oilfield industry, training, logistics, supply chain solutions, project management, rig agency
the year 2026, provided that if any such day is not a Business Day such Interest Payment Date will be carried over to the next following day that is a Business Day;  "Intermediaries' Offer" shall have the meaning set out in sub-section 6.2 of this Securities Note; "Issue Date" 14 October 2016; "Issue Period" the period between 0830 hours on 27 September 2016 and 1200 hours on 13 October 2016 (or such earlier date as may be determined by the Issuer) during which the Bonds are available for subscription; Wediterranean Maritime Hub Finance p.l.c., a company registered under the laws of Malta with company registration number C 76597 and having its registered office at Head Office Building, Mediterranean Maritime Hub, Xatt il-Mollijiet, Marsa MRS 1152, Malta; "Listing Authority" the Malta Financial Services Authority, appointed as Listing Authority for the purposes of the Financial Markets Act (Chapter 345 of the laws of Malta) by virtue of Legal Notice 1 of 2003; "Listing Rules" the listing rules issued by the Listing Authority, as may be amended from time to time; "Mainticare Limited" Mainticare Limited, a company registered under the laws of Malta with company registration number C 28154 and having its registered office at UB 22, Industrial Estate, San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta; the Malta Stock Exchange Bye-Laws' the Malta Stock Exchange p.l.c. bye-laws issued by the authority of the board of directors of Malta Stock Exchange p.l.c., as may be amended from time to time;  "MFSA" the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority Act, 1988 (Chapter 330 of the laws of Malta) is in accordance with the Malta Stock Exchange Bye-Laws' the rehabilitation by the Group of the former Malta Shipbuilding facility in the Grand Harbour into a circa 169,000m² Mediterranean Maritime Hub facility dedicated to the marine, oil and gas sectors which includes the setting up of a rigs-ervicing centre as well as a learning and training institution, a set out in further detail in sub-sectio	"Guarantor"	laws of Malta with company registration number C 45547 and having its registered office at UB 22, Industrial Estate, San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta, in terms of the guarantee contained in Annex B of this Securities Note and as described in Element B.18 of the Summary Note forming part of the
"Issue Period"  14 October 2016;  "Issue Period"  the period between 0830 hours on 27 September 2016 and 1200 hours on 13 October 2016 (or such earlier date as may be determined by the Issuer) during which the Bonds are available for subscription;  "Issuer"  Mediterranean Maritime Hub Finance p.l.c., a company registered under the laws of Malta with company registration number C 76597 and having its registered office at Head Office Building, Mediterranean Maritime Hub, Xatt il-Mollijiet, Marsa MRS 1152, Malta;  "Listing Authority"  the Malta Financial Services Authority, appointed as Listing Authority for the purposes of the Financial Markets Act (Chapter 345 of the laws of Malta) by virtue of Legal Notice 1 of 2003;  "Listing Rules"  the listing rules issued by the Listing Authority, as may be amended from time to time;  "Mainticare Limited"  Mainticare Limited, a company registered under the laws of Malta with company registration number C 28154 and having its registered office at UB 22, Industrial Estate, San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta;  the Malta Stock Exchange p.l.c. bye-laws issued by the authority of the board of directors of Malta Stock Exchange p.l.c., as may be amended from time to time;  "MFSA"  the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority Act, 1988 (Chapter 330 of the laws of Malta);  "Official List"  the Malta Financial Services Authority, Act, 1988 (Chapter 330 of the laws of Malta);  the list prepared and published by the Malta Stock Exchange as its official list in accordance with the Malta Stock Exchange Bye-Laws;  "Project"  the rehabilitation by the Group of the former Malta Shipbuilding facility in the Grand Harbour into a circa 169,000m² Mediterranean Maritime Hub facility dedicated to the marine, oil and gas sectors which includes the setting up of a rig-servicing centre as well as a learning and training institution, as set out in further detail in sub-section 5.2.2 of the Registration Document forming part of the Prospectus;  Collectiv	"Interest Payment Date"	the year 2026, provided that if any such day is not a Business Day such Interest Payment Date will be carried over to the next following day that is
"Issue Period"  the period between 0830 hours on 27 September 2016 and 1200 hours on 13 October 2016 (or such earlier date as may be determined by the Issuer) during which the Bonds are available for subscription;  Mediterranean Maritime Hub Finance p.l.c., a company registered under the laws of Malta with company registration number C 76597 and having its registered office at Head Office Building, Mediterranean Maritime Hub, Xatt il-Mollijiet, Marsa MRS 1152, Malta;  "Listing Authority"  the Malta Financial Services Authority, appointed as Listing Authority for the purposes of the Financial Markets Act (Chapter 345 of the laws of Malta) by virtue of Legal Notice 1 of 2003;  "Listing Rules"  the listing rules issued by the Listing Authority, as may be amended from time to time;  "Mainticare Limited"  Mainticare Limited, a company registered under the laws of Malta with company registration number C 28154 and having its registered office at UB 22, Industrial Estate, San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta;  "Malta Stock Exchange Bye-Laws"  the Malta Stock Exchange p.l.c. bye-laws issued by the authority of the board of directors of Malta Stock Exchange p.l.c., as may be amended from time to time;  the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta St	"Intermediaries' Offer"	shall have the meaning set out in sub-section 6.2 of this Securities Note;
"Issuer"  Mediterranean Maritime Hub Finance p.l.c., a company registered under the laws of Malta with company registered office at Head Office Building, Mediterranean Maritime Hub, Xatt il-Mollijiet, Marsa MRS 1152, Malta;  "Listing Authority"  the Malta Financial Services Authority, appointed as Listing Authority for the purposes of the Financial Markets Act (Chapter 345 of the laws of Malta) by virtue of Legal Notice 1 of 2003;  "Listing Rules"  the Malta Financial Services Authority, as may be amended from time to time;  "Mainticare Limited"  Mainticare Limited, a company registered under the laws of Malta with company registration number C 28154 and having its registered office at UB 22, Industrial Estate, San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta;  "Malta Stock Exchange Bye-Laws"  the Malta Stock Exchange p.l.c. bye-laws issued by the authority of the board of directors of Malta Stock Exchange p.l.c., as may be amended from time to time;  the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Finan		
the laws of Malta with company registration number C 76597 and having its registered office at Head Office Building, Mediterranean Maritime Hub, Xatt il-Mollijiet, Marsa MRS 1152, Malta;  "Listing Authority" the Malta Financial Services Authority, appointed as Listing Authority for the purposes of the Financial Markets Act (Chapter 345 of the laws of Malta) by virtue of Legal Notice 1 of 2003;  "Listing Rules" the listing rules issued by the Listing Authority, as may be amended from time to time;  "Mainticare Limited" Mainticare Limited, a company registered under the laws of Malta with company registration number C 28154 and having its registered office at UB 22, Industrial Estate, San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta;  "Malta Stock Exchange Bye-Laws" the Malta Stock Exchange p.l.c. bye-laws issued by the authority of the board of directors of Malta Stock Exchange p.l.c., as may be amended from time to time;  "MFSA" the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority Act, 1988 (Chapter 330 of the laws of Malta);  "Official List" the list prepared and published by the Malta Stock Exchange as its official list in accordance with the Malta Stock Exchange Bye-Laws;  "Project" the rehabilitation by the Group of the former Malta Shipbuilding facility in the Grand Harbour into a circa 169,000m² Mediterranean Maritime Hub facility dedicated to the marine, oil and gas sectors which includes the setting up of a rig-servicing centre as well as a learning and training institution, as set out in further detail in sub-section 5.2.2 of the Registration Document forming part of the Prospectus;  "Prospectus" collectively the Summary Note, the Registration Document and this Securities Note, all dated 16 September 2016, as such documents may be	"Issue Period"	13 October 2016 (or such earlier date as may be determined by the Issuer)
the purposes of the Financial Markets Act (Chapter 345 of the laws of Malta) by virtue of Legal Notice 1 of 2003;  "Listing Rules" the listing rules issued by the Listing Authority, as may be amended from time to time;  "Mainticare Limited" Mainticare Limited, a company registered under the laws of Malta with company registration number C 28154 and having its registered office at UB 22, Industrial Estate, San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta;  "Malta Stock Exchange Bye-Laws" the Malta Stock Exchange p.l.c. bye-laws issued by the authority of the board of directors of Malta Stock Exchange p.l.c., as may be amended from time to time;  "MFSA" the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority Act, 1988 (Chapter 330 of the laws of Malta);  "Official List" the list prepared and published by the Malta Stock Exchange as its official list in accordance with the Malta Stock Exchange Bye-Laws;  "Project" the rehabilitation by the Group of the former Malta Shipbuilding facility in the Grand Harbour into a circa 169,000m² Mediterranean Maritime Hub facility dedicated to the marine, oil and gas sectors which includes the setting up of a rig-servicing centre as well as a learning and training institution, as set out in further detail in sub-section 5.2.2 of the Registration Document forming part of the Prospectus;  "Prospectus" collectively the Summary Note, the Registration Document and this Securities Note, all dated 16 September 2016, as such documents may be	"Issuer"	the laws of Malta with company registration number C 76597 and having its registered office at Head Office Building, Mediterranean Maritime Hub, Xatt
"Mainticare Limited"  Mainticare Limited, a company registered under the laws of Malta with company registration number C 28154 and having its registered office at UB 22, Industrial Estate, San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta;  "Malta Stock Exchange Bye-Laws"  the Malta Stock Exchange p.l.c. bye-laws issued by the authority of the board of directors of Malta Stock Exchange p.l.c., as may be amended from time to time;  "MFSA"  the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority Act, 1988 (Chapter 330 of the laws of Malta);  "Official List"  the list prepared and published by the Malta Stock Exchange as its official list in accordance with the Malta Stock Exchange Bye-Laws;  "Project"  the rehabilitation by the Group of the former Malta Shipbuilding facility in the Grand Harbour into a circa 169,000m² Mediterranean Maritime Hub facility dedicated to the marine, oil and gas sectors which includes the setting up of a rig-servicing centre as well as a learning and training institution, as set out in further detail in sub-section 5.2.2 of the Registration Document forming part of the Prospectus;  "Prospectus"  collectively the Summary Note, the Registration Document and this Securities Note, all dated 16 September 2016, as such documents may be	"Listing Authority"	the purposes of the Financial Markets Act (Chapter 345 of the laws of
company registration number C 28154 and having its registered office at UB 22, Industrial Estate, San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta;  "Malta Stock Exchange Bye-Laws" the Malta Stock Exchange p.l.c. bye-laws issued by the authority of the board of directors of Malta Stock Exchange p.l.c., as may be amended from time to time;  "MFSA" the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority Act, 1988 (Chapter 330 of the laws of Malta);  "Official List" the list prepared and published by the Malta Stock Exchange as its official list in accordance with the Malta Stock Exchange Bye-Laws;  "Project" the rehabilitation by the Group of the former Malta Shipbuilding facility in the Grand Harbour into a circa 169,000m² Mediterranean Maritime Hub facility dedicated to the marine, oil and gas sectors which includes the setting up of a rig-servicing centre as well as a learning and training institution, as set out in further detail in sub-section 5.2.2 of the Registration Document forming part of the Prospectus;  "Prospectus" collectively the Summary Note, the Registration Document and this Securities Note, all dated 16 September 2016, as such documents may be	"Listing Rules"	
board of directors of Malta Stock Exchange p.l.c., as may be amended from time to time;  "MFSA"  the Malta Financial Services Authority, established in terms of the Malta Financial Services Authority Act, 1988 (Chapter 330 of the laws of Malta);  "Official List"  the list prepared and published by the Malta Stock Exchange as its official list in accordance with the Malta Stock Exchange Bye-Laws;  "Project"  the rehabilitation by the Group of the former Malta Shipbuilding facility in the Grand Harbour into a circa 169,000m² Mediterranean Maritime Hub facility dedicated to the marine, oil and gas sectors which includes the setting up of a rig-servicing centre as well as a learning and training institution, as set out in further detail in sub-section 5.2.2 of the Registration Document forming part of the Prospectus;  "Prospectus"  collectively the Summary Note, the Registration Document and this Securities Note, all dated 16 September 2016, as such documents may be	"Mainticare Limited"	company registration number C 28154 and having its registered office at UB
"Official List"  the list prepared and published by the Malta Stock Exchange as its official list in accordance with the Malta Stock Exchange Bye-Laws;  the rehabilitation by the Group of the former Malta Shipbuilding facility in the Grand Harbour into a circa 169,000m² Mediterranean Maritime Hub facility dedicated to the marine, oil and gas sectors which includes the setting up of a rig-servicing centre as well as a learning and training institution, as set out in further detail in sub-section 5.2.2 of the Registration Document forming part of the Prospectus;  "Prospectus"  collectively the Summary Note, the Registration Document and this Securities Note, all dated 16 September 2016, as such documents may be	"Malta Stock Exchange Bye-Laws"	board of directors of Malta Stock Exchange p.l.c., as may be amended from
list in accordance with the Malta Stock Exchange Bye-Laws;  "Project"  the rehabilitation by the Group of the former Malta Shipbuilding facility in the Grand Harbour into a circa 169,000m² Mediterranean Maritime Hub facility dedicated to the marine, oil and gas sectors which includes the setting up of a rig-servicing centre as well as a learning and training institution, as set out in further detail in sub-section 5.2.2 of the Registration Document forming part of the Prospectus;  "Prospectus"  collectively the Summary Note, the Registration Document and this Securities Note, all dated 16 September 2016, as such documents may be	"MFSA"	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
the Grand Harbour into a circa 169,000m² Mediterranean Maritime Hub facility dedicated to the marine, oil and gas sectors which includes the setting up of a rig-servicing centre as well as a learning and training institution, as set out in further detail in sub-section 5.2.2 of the Registration Document forming part of the Prospectus;  "Prospectus" collectively the Summary Note, the Registration Document and this Securities Note, all dated 16 September 2016, as such documents may be	"Official List"	
Securities Note, all dated 16 September 2016, as such documents may be	"Project"	the Grand Harbour into a circa 169,000m <sup>2</sup> Mediterranean Maritime Hub facility dedicated to the marine, oil and gas sectors which includes the setting up of a rig-servicing centre as well as a learning and training institution, as set out in further detail in sub-section 5.2.2 of the
	"Prospectus"	collectively the Summary Note, the Registration Document and this Securities Note, all dated 16 September 2016, as such documents may be

"Prospectus Directive"	Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 November 2003 on the prospectus to be published when securities are offered to the public or admitted to trading and amending Directive 2001/34/EC, as may be amended from time to time;
"Redemption Date"	14 October 2026;
"Redemption Value"	the nominal value of each Bond (€1,000 per Bond);
"Registration Document"	the registration document issued by the Issuer dated 16 September 2016, forming part of the Prospectus;
"Regulation"	Commission Regulation (EC) No. 809/2004 of 29 April 2004 implementing Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards information contained in a prospectus and dissemination of advertisements, as amended by: Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No. 486/2012 of 30 March 2012 amending Regulation (EC) No. 809/2004 as regards the format and the content of the prospectus, the base prospectus, the summary and the final terms and as regards the disclosure requirements; Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No. 862/2012 of 4 June 2012 amending Regulation (EC) No. 809/2004 as regards information on the consent to use of the prospectus, information on underlying indexes and the requirement for a report prepared by independent accountants or auditors; Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No. 759/2013 of 30 April 2013 amending Regulation (EC) No. 809/2004 as regards the disclosure requirements for convertible and exchangeable debt securities; Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No. 382/2014 of 7 March 2014 amending Regulation (EC) No. 809/2004 as regards to regulatory technical standards for publication of supplements to the prospectus; and Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No. 2016/301 of 30 November 2015 amending Regulation (EC) No. 809/2004 as regards to regulatory technical standards for publication of the prospectus and dissemination of advertisements;
"Securities Note"	this securities note in its entirety issued by the Issuer dated 16 September 2016, forming part of the Prospectus;
"Sponsor"	Calamatta Cuschieri Investment Services Limited, a private limited liability company registered under the laws of Malta having its registered office at 5 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Valletta Buildings, South Street, Valletta VLT 1000, Malta and bearing company registration number C 13729. Calamatta Cuschieri Investment Services Limited is authorised to conduct investment services by the MFSA in terms of the Investment Services Act (Chapter 370 of the laws of Malta);
"Summary Note"	the summary note issued by the Issuer dated 16 September 2016, forming part of the Prospectus;
"Terms and Conditions"	the terms and conditions relating to the Bonds as contained in the Prospectus, particularly in section 8 of this Securities Note.

All references in the Prospectus to "Malta" are to the "Republic of Malta".

Unless it appears otherwise from the context:

- a) words importing the singular shall include the plural and vice-versa;
- b) words importing the masculine gender shall include the feminine gender and vice-versa;
- c) the word "may" shall be construed as permissive and the word "shall" shall be construed as imperative.

# 2 RISK FACTORS

THE VALUE OF INVESTMENTS, INCLUDING THE BONDS, CAN GO UP OR DOWN AND PAST PERFORMANCE IS NOT NECESSARILY INDICATIVE OF FUTURE PERFORMANCE.

THE NOMINAL VALUE OF THE BONDS WILL BE REPAYABLE IN FULL UPON MATURITY, UNLESS THE BONDS ARE PREVIOUSLY RE-PURCHASED OR CANCELLED. THE ISSUER SHALL REDEEM THE BONDS ON THE REDEMPTION DATE.

AN INVESTMENT IN THE BONDS INVOLVES CERTAIN RISKS, INCLUDING THOSE DESCRIBED BELOW. PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS SHOULD CAREFULLY CONSIDER, WITH THEIR OWN INDEPENDENT FINANCIAL AND OTHER PROFESSIONAL ADVISORS, THE FOLLOWING RISK FACTORS AND OTHER INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS, AS WELL AS ALL THE OTHER INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE PROSPECTUS, BEFORE DECIDING TO MAKE AN INVESTMENT IN THE BONDS. SOME OF THESE RISKS ARE SUBJECT TO CONTINGENCIES WHICH MAY OR MAY NOT OCCUR AND THE ISSUER IS NOT IN A POSITION TO EXPRESS ANY VIEWS ON THE LIKELIHOOD OF ANY SUCH CONTINGENCIES OCCURRING. THE SEQUENCE IN WHICH THE RISKS BELOW ARE LISTED IS NOT INTENDED TO BE INDICATIVE OF ANY ORDER OF PRIORITY OR OF THE EXTENT OF THEIR CONSEQUENCES.

IF ANY OF THE RISKS DESCRIBED BELOW WERE TO MATERIALISE, THEY COULD HAVE A SERIOUS EFFECT ON THE ISSUER'S AND/OR GUARANTOR'S FINANCIAL RESULTS AND TRADING PROSPECTS AND THE ABILITY OF THE ISSUER AND/OR GUARANTOR TO FULFIL THEIR RESPECTIVE OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE SECURITIES ISSUED BY THE ISSUER FROM TIME TO TIME.

THE RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES DISCUSSED BELOW ARE THOSE IDENTIFIED AS SUCH BY THE DIRECTORS OF THE ISSUER AND GUARANTOR, BUT THESE RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES MAY NOT BE THE ONLY ONES THAT THE ISSUER AND GUARANTOR FACE. ADDITIONAL RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES, INCLUDING THOSE WHICH THE ISSUER'S AND/OR GUARANTOR'S DIRECTORS ARE NOT CURRENTLY AWARE OF, MAY WELL RESULT IN A MATERIAL IMPACT ON THE FINANCIAL CONDITION AND OPERATIONAL PERFORMANCE OF THE ISSUER AND/OR GUARANTOR THAT COULD LEAD TO A DECLINE IN VALUE OF THE SECURITIES.

NEITHER THIS SECURITIES NOTE, NOR ANY OTHER PARTS OF THE PROSPECTUS OR ANY OTHER INFORMATION SUPPLIED IN CONNECTION WITH THE BONDS: (I) IS INTENDED TO PROVIDE THE BASIS OF ANY CREDIT OR OTHER EVALUATION, NOR (II) SHOULD BE CONSIDERED AS A RECOMMENDATION BY THE ISSUER, THE GUARANTOR, THE SPONSOR OR AUTHORISED INTERMEDIARIES THAT ANY RECIPIENT OF THIS SECURITIES NOTE OR ANY OTHER PART OF THE PROSPECTUS OR ANY OTHER INFORMATION SUPPLIED IN CONNECTION WITH THE PROSPECTUS OR ANY BONDS, SHOULD PURCHASE ANY BONDS ISSUED BY THE ISSUER.

ACCORDINGLY, PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS SHOULD MAKE THEIR OWN INDEPENDENT EVALUATION OF ALL RISK FACTORS AND SHOULD CONSIDER ALL OTHER SECTIONS IN THIS DOCUMENT.

## 2.1 FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Securities Note contains "forward-looking statements" which include, among others, statements concerning matters that are not historical facts and which may involve projections of future circumstances. These statements by their nature involve a number of risks, uncertainties and assumptions, a few of which are beyond the Issuer's and Guarantor's control, and important factors that could cause actual risks to differ materially from the expectations of the Issuer's and/or Guarantor's directors. Such forecasts and projections do not bind the Issuer and/or the Guarantor with respect to future results and no assurance can be given that future results or expectations covered by such forward-looking statements will be achieved.

# 2.2 GENERAL

Authorised Intermediaries are to determine the suitability of prospective investors' investment in the Bonds in the light of said prospective investors' own circumstances. The Bonds may not be a suitable investment for all investors. In particular, Authorised Intermediaries should determine whether each prospective investor:

# **Mediterranean Maritime Hub Finance plc**

- a) has sufficient knowledge and experience to make a meaningful evaluation of the Bonds, the merits and risks of investing in the Bonds and the information contained or incorporated by reference in the Prospectus or any applicable supplement;
- b) has sufficient financial resources and liquidity to bear all the risks of an investment in the Bonds, including where the currency for principal or interest payments is different from the prospective investor's currency;
- c) understands thoroughly the terms of the Bonds and is familiar with the behaviour of any relevant indices and financial markets; and
- d) is able to evaluate (either alone or with the help of a financial advisor) possible scenarios for economic, interest rate and other factors that may affect his/her/its investment and his/her/its ability to bear the applicable risks.

### 2.3 RISKS RELATING TO THE BONDS

An investment in the Bonds involves certain risks including, but not limited to, those described below:

- The existence of an orderly and liquid market for the Bonds depends on a number of factors including, but not limited to, the presence of willing buyers and sellers of the Issuer's Bonds at any given time. Such factors are dependent upon the individual decisions of investors and the general economic conditions of the market in which the Bonds are traded, over which the Issuer has no control. Many other factors over which the Issuer has no control may affect the trading market for, and trading value of, the Bonds. These factors include the time remaining to the maturity of the Bonds, the outstanding amount of the Bonds and the level, direction and volatility of market interest rates, generally. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that an active secondary market for the Bonds will develop, or, if it develops, that it will continue. Furthermore, there can be no assurance that an investor will be able to sell or otherwise trade in the Bonds at or above the Bond Issue Price, or at all.
- Investment in the Bonds involves the risk that subsequent changes in market interest rates may adversely affect the value of the Bonds.
- A Bondholder will bear the risk of any fluctuations in exchange rates between the currency of denomination of the Bonds (€) and the Bondholder's currency of reference, if different.
- No prediction can be made about the effect which any future public offerings of the Issuer's securities, or any takeover or merger activity involving the Issuer, will have on the market price of the Bonds prevailing from time to time.
- The Bonds shall constitute the general, direct, unconditional and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and shall be guaranteed in respect of both the interest due and the principal amount under said Bonds by the Guarantor, and shall at all times rank pari passu, without any priority or preference among themselves and, save for such exceptions as may be provided by applicable law, shall rank without priority and preference to all other present and future unsecured obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantor. The Bonds will, however, rank subordinate to the present and future secured creditors of the Issuer and the Guarantor. In view of the fact that the Bonds are being guaranteed by the Guarantor, Bondholders are entitled to request the Guarantor to pay both the interest due and the principal amount under said Bonds if the Issuer fails to meet any amount, when due. The strength of this undertaking on the part of the Guarantor is directly linked to the financial position and solvency of the Guarantor. Furthermore, subject to the negative pledge clause (sub-section 6.5 of this Securities Note), third party security interests may be registered which will rank in priority to the Bonds against the assets of the Issuer for so long as such security interests remain in effect.
- In the event that the Issuer wishes to amend any of the Terms and Conditions of issue of the Bonds it shall
  call a meeting of Bondholders in accordance with the provisions of sub-section 6.16 of this Securities Note.
  These provisions permit defined majorities to bind all Bondholders, including Bondholders who do not
  attend and vote at the relevant meeting and Bondholders who vote in a manner contrary to the majority.
- The Bonds and the terms and conditions of the Bond Issue are based on the requirements of the Listing Rules of the Listing Authority, the Companies Act and the Commission Regulation EC No. 809/2004 of 29 April 2004 implementing Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council in effect as at the date of the Prospectus. No assurance can be given as to the impact of any possible judicial decision or change in law or administrative practice after the date of the Prospectus.

# **3 PERSONS RESPONSIBLE**

This Securities Note includes information given in compliance with the Listing Rules for the purpose of providing prospective investors with information with regard to the Issuer and the Guarantor. Each and all of the directors of the Issuer whose names appear under the heading "Directors of the Issuer" in sub-section 4.1 of the Registration Document

accept responsibility for the information contained in this Securities Note, save for the information specifically relating to the Guarantor, for which the directors of the Guarantor whose names appear in sub-section 4.2 of the Registration Document are responsible. Mr Paul Abela, Mrs Angelique Maggi and Mr Raymond Ciantar, being directors of both the Issuer and the Guarantor, accept responsibility for all of the information contained in the Prospectus.

To the best of the knowledge and belief of the directors of the Issuer and the Guarantor, who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case, the information contained in this Securities Note is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The directors of the Issuer and the Guarantor accept responsibility accordingly.

# 4 CONSENT FOR USE OF THE PROSPECTUS

Consent required in connection with the Intermediaries' Offer in terms of sub-section 6.2 of this Securities Note:

As explained in sub-section 6.2 of this Securities Note, the Bonds shall be made available for subscription by Authorised Intermediaries through an Intermediaries' Offer.

For the purposes of any subscription for Bonds by Authorised Intermediaries pursuant to such an Intermediaries' Offer and any subsequent resale, placement or other offering of Bonds by Authorised Intermediaries participating in the Intermediaries' Offer in circumstances where there is no exemption from the requirement to publish a prospectus under the Prospectus Directive, the Issuer consents to the use of the Prospectus (and accepts responsibility for the information contained herein in accordance with the terms hereof) with respect to any such subsequent resale, placement or other offering of Bonds, provided this is limited only:

- a) in respect of Bonds subscribed for in terms of the Intermediaries' Offer by Authorised Intermediaries participating in the Intermediaries' Offer;
- b) to any resale, placement or other offering of Bonds subscribed for as aforesaid, taking place in Malta; and
- c) to any resale, placement or other offering of Bonds subscribed for as aforesaid, taking place within the period of 60 days from the date of the Prospectus.

There are no other conditions attached to the consent given by the Issuer hereby which are relevant for the use of the Prospectus.

All information on the Terms and Conditions of the Bonds which is offered to any prospective investor by Authorised Intermediaries is to be provided by such Authorised Intermediaries to the prospective investor prior to such investor subscribing to any Bonds. Any interested investor has the right to request that Authorised Intermediaries provide the investor with all and any information on the Prospectus, including the Terms and Conditions of the Bonds.

Neither the Issuer nor the Sponsor has any responsibility for any of the actions of any Authorised Intermediary, including their compliance with applicable conduct of business rules or other local regulatory requirements or other securities law requirements in relation to a resale, placement or other offering of Bonds.

Other than as set out above, neither the Issuer nor the Sponsor has authorised (nor do they authorise or consent to the use of the Prospectus in connection with) the making of any public offer of the Bonds by any person in any circumstances. Any such unauthorised offers are not made on behalf of the Issuer or the Sponsor and neither the Issuer nor the Sponsor has any responsibility or liability for the actions of any person making such offers.

Prospective investors should enquire whether an intermediary is considered to be an Authorised Intermediary in terms of the Prospectus. If the prospective investor is in doubt as to whether it can rely on the Prospectus and/or who is responsible for its contents, the investor should obtain legal advice in that regard.

No person has been authorised to give any information or to make any representation not contained in or inconsistent with the Prospectus. If given or made, such information and/or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Issuer or the Sponsor. The Issuer does not accept responsibility for any information not contained in the Prospectus.

In the event of a resale, placement or other offering of Bonds by an Authorised Intermediary subsequent to the Intermediaries' Offer, said Authorised Intermediary shall be responsible to provide information to prospective investors on the terms and conditions of the resale, placement or other offering at the time such is made.

Any resale, placement or offering of Bonds to an investor by an Authorised Intermediary will be made in accordance with any terms and other arrangements in place between such Authorised Intermediary and such investor, including as to price, allocations and settlement arrangements. Where such information is not contained in the Prospectus, it will be the responsibility of the relative Authorised Intermediary at the time of such resale, placement or other offering to provide the prospective investor with that information and neither the Issuer nor the Sponsor has any responsibility or liability for such information.

Any Authorised Intermediary using the Prospectus in connection with a resale, placement or other offering of Bonds subsequent to the Intermediaries' Offer shall, limitedly for the period of 60 days from the date of the Prospectus, publish on its website a notice to the effect that it is using the Prospectus for such resale or placement in accordance with the consent of the Issuer and the conditions attached thereto. The consent provided herein shall no longer apply following the lapse of such period.

Any new information with respect to Authorised Intermediaries unknown at the time of the approval of this Securities Note will be made available through a company announcement which will also be made available on the Issuer's website www.ablecareosg.com.

#### **5 KEY INFORMATION**

#### 5.1 Reasons for the Issue and use of proceeds

The proceeds from the Bond Issue, which net of Bond Issue expenses are expected to amount to approximately €14,550,000, will be used by the Issuer for the following purposes, in the amounts and order of priority set out below:

- (a) an amount of €6,500,000 of the net Bond Issue proceeds shall be advanced, pursuant to a loan agreement, by the Issuer to Mainticare Limited and shall be applied to fund the dredging of the inner sea area adjacent to the Mediterranean Maritime Hub, to increase the versatility and uses of the quay facilities;
- (b) an amount of €1,600,000 of the net Bond Issue proceeds shall be advanced, pursuant to a loan agreement, by the Issuer to the Guarantor and shall be used to repay short term bank facilities with Banif Bank (Malta) plc. A more detailed description of said bank facilities is provided in sub-section 6.4 of this Securities Note;
- (c) an amount of €3,450,000 of the net Bond Issue proceeds shall be advanced, pursuant to a loan agreement, by the Issuer to Mainticare Limited and shall be applied to fund infrastructural improvements at the Mediterranean Maritime Hub, mainly improvements to the yard areas and the quays; and
- (d) the remaining balance of the net Bond Issue proceeds in an amount of €3,000,000 shall be advanced, pursuant to a loan agreement, by the Issuer to Mainticare Limited and shall be applied to fund the procurement of plant and machinery, mainly relating to logistics and engineering requirements, and other expenses relating to the Mediterranean Maritime Hub project.

In the event that the Bond Issue is not fully subscribed, the Issuer will proceed with the listing of the amount of Bonds subscribed for and the proceeds from the Bond Issue shall be applied in the manner and order of priority set out above. Any residual amounts required by the Issuer for the purposes of the uses specified in this sub-section 5.1 which shall not have been raised through the Bond Issue shall be financed from the Group's general cash flow and/or bank financing.

## **5.2** ESTIMATED EXPENSES AND PROCEEDS OF THE ISSUE

The Issue will involve expenses, including professional fees and costs related to publicity, advertising, printing, listing, registration, sponsor, management, selling commission, and other miscellaneous costs incurred in connection with this Bond Issue. Such expenses are estimated not to exceed €450,000 and shall be borne by the Issuer. No expenses will be

specifically charged to any Bondholder who subscribes for the Bonds. The amount of the expenses will be deducted from the proceeds of the Issue, which, accordingly, will bring the estimated net proceeds from the Bond Issue to €14,550,000. There is no particular order of priority with respect to such expenses.

# **5.3 ISSUE STATISTICS**

€15,000,000;			
27 September 2016;			
at par (€1,000 per bond);			
13 October 2016 at 1200 hours;			
Euro (€);			
the events listed in sub-section 6.13 of this Securities Note;			
the Bonds will be issued in fully registered and dematerialised form and will be represented in uncertificated form by the appropriate entry in the electronic register maintained on behalf of the Issuer at the CSD; the Prospectus and the Bonds are governed by and shall be construed in			
accordance with Maltese law. The Maltese Courts shall have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any disputes that may arise out of or in connection with the Prospectus and/or the Bonds;			
the Bonds shall bear interest from and including 14 October 2016 at the rate of four point eight per cent (4.8%) per annum payable annually in arrears on the Interest Payment Dates;			
annually on the 14 October between and including each of the years 2017 and 2026, as from 14 October 2017 (the first interest payment date);			
MT0001241208;			
Bonds denominated in Euro having a nominal value of €1,000 each, which will be issued at par and shall bear interest at the rate of 4.8% per annum;			
the period between 0830 hours on 27 September 2016 and 1200 hours on 13 October 2016 (or such earlier date as may be determined by the Issuer) during which the Bonds are available for subscription;			
the Bonds shall form part of an Intermediaries' Offer as set out in subsection 6.2 of this Securities Note. In the event that the aggregate of the subscription agreements received from Authorised Intermediaries in terms of the Intermediaries' Offer is in excess of the amount of Bonds available for subscription, the Issuer (acting through the Sponsor) shall scale down each subscription agreement received from Authorised Intermediaries in accordance with the allocation policy to be issued in terms of sub-section 6.1.10 of this Securities Note;			
application has been made to the Listing Authority for the admissibility of the Bonds to listing and to the Malta Stock Exchange for the Bonds to be listed and traded on its Official List;			
two thousand Euro (€2,000) and multiples of one thousand Euro (€1,000) thereafter;			
the Bonds are open for subscription to Authorised Intermediaries pursuant to the Intermediaries' Offer;			
14 October 2026;			
at par (€1,000 per Bond);			
the Bonds constitute the general, direct, unconditional and unsecured obligations of the Issuer, guaranteed by the Guarantor, and shall at all times rank <i>pari passu</i> , without any priority or preference among themselves and with other outstanding and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantor, present and future, if any;			

"Subscription"	multiples of one thousand Euro (€1,000);
"Underwriting"	the Bonds are not underwritten.

#### 5.4 INTEREST OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE

Save for the subscription for Bonds by Authorised Intermediaries (which include the Sponsor) and any fees payable to Calamatta Cuschieri Investment Services Limited as Sponsor in connection with the Bond Issue, so far as the Issuer is aware no person involved in the Issue has an interest material to the Bond Issue.

#### 5.5 EXPECTED TIMETABLE OF PRINCIPAL EVENTS

1	Application Forms made available	27 September 2016
2	Issue Period	27 September 2016 (from 0830) to 13 October 2016 (by 12:00)
3	Announcement of basis of acceptance	14 October 2016
4	Issue date of the Bonds and commencement of interest	14 October 2016
5	Expected date of admission of the Bonds to listing	19 October 2016
6	Expected date of commencement of trading in the Bonds	20 October 2016
7	Expected dispatch of allotment advices and refunds (if any)	20 October 2016

# **6 INFORMATION CONCERNING THE BONDS**

Each Bond shall be issued on the terms and conditions set out in this Securities Note and, by subscribing to or otherwise acquiring the Bonds, the Bondholders are deemed to have knowledge of all the terms and conditions of the Bonds hereafter described and to accept and be bound by the said terms and conditions.

#### 6.1 GENERAL

- 6.1.1 Each Bond forms part of a duly authorised issue of 4.8% unsecured bonds 2026 of a nominal value of €1,000 per Bond issued by the Issuer at par up to the principal amount of €15,000,000 (except as otherwise provided under sub-section 6.15 "Further Issues" below), and guaranteed by the Guarantor. The issue date of the Bonds is 14 October 2016.
- 6.1.2 The currency of the Bonds is Euro (€).
- 6.1.3 The Bonds shall bear interest at the rate of 4.8% per annum payable annually in arrears on 14 October of each year, the first interest payment falling on 14 October 2017. Any Interest Payment Date which falls on a day other than a Business Day will be carried over to the next following day that is a Business Day.
- 6.1.4 Subject to admission to listing of the Bonds to the Official List, the Bonds are expected to be assigned ISIN: MT0001241208.
- 6.1.5 The Bonds are expected to be listed on the Official List on 19 October 2016 and dealing is expected to commence on 20 October 2016. Dealing may commence prior to notification of the amount allotted being issued to Applicants.
- 6.1.6 All outstanding Bonds not previously purchased or cancelled shall be redeemed by the Issuer at par (together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption) on the Redemption Date.

- 6.1.7 Should any Application not be accepted, or be accepted for fewer Bonds than those applied for, the monies or the balance of the amount paid but not allocated will be returned by the Sponsor without interest by direct credit into the Applicant's bank account as indicated by the Applicant in the Application Form within five (5) Business Days from the date of final allocation. Neither the Issuer nor the Sponsor will be responsible for any charges, loss or delays in transmission of the refunds. In this regard, any monies returnable to Applicants may be retained pending clearance of the remittance and any verification of identity as required by the Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 1994 (Chapter 373 of the laws of Malta) and regulations made thereunder. Such monies will not bear interest while retained as aforesaid.
- 6.1.8 There are no special rights attached to the Bonds other than the right of the Bondholders to payment of capital and interest (as detailed below) and in accordance with the ranking specified in sub-section 6.4 of this Securities Note.
- 6.1.9 The minimum subscription amount of Bonds that can be subscribed for by Applicants is €2,000, and in multiples of €1,000 thereafter.
- 6.1.10 The Issuer will determine and announce the allocation policy for the Bonds within five (5) Business Days of the closing of the Issue Period. The results of the offer, including the allocation policy, will be announced through a company announcement. It is expected that allotment letters will be dispatched to Bondholders within five (5) Business Days of the date of the announcement of the allocation policy.
- 6.1.11 The issue of the Bonds is made in accordance with the requirements of the Listing Rules, the Act and the Regulation.
- 6.1.12 The Bond Issue is not underwritten. In the event that the Bond Issue is not fully subscribed the Issuer will proceed with the listing of the amount of Bonds subscribed for.

#### 6.2 INTERMEDIARIES' OFFER

The total amount of €15,000,000 of Bonds is being reserved for subscription by Authorised Intermediaries participating in the Intermediaries' Offer.

In this regard, the Issuer may enter into conditional subscription agreements with a number of Authorised Intermediaries for the subscription of Bonds, whereby it will bind itself to allocate Bonds thereto up to the total amount of €15,000,000 as aforesaid during the Intermediaries' Offer.

In terms of each subscription agreement entered into with an Authorised Intermediary, the Issuer will be conditionally bound to issue, and each Authorised Intermediary will conditionally bind itself to subscribe for, a number of Bonds as indicated therein subject to the Bonds being admitted to trading on the Official List. The subscription agreements will become binding on each of the Issuer and the respective Authorised Intermediaries upon delivery, provided that these intermediaries would have paid to the Issuer all subscription proceeds in cleared funds on delivery of the subscription agreement.

Authorised Intermediaries subscribing for Bonds may do so for their own account or for the account of underlying customers, including retail customers, and shall, in addition, be entitled to distribute any portion of the Bonds subscribed for upon commencement of trading.

## 6.3 PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION AND ALLOTMENT

Applications for subscriptions to the Bonds may be made through the Sponsor during the Issue Period on a first-comefirst-served basis. The Issue Period shall close immediately upon attaining full subscription or on the last day of the Issue Period, whichever is the earliest. Subscription to the Bonds must be accompanied by full price of the Bonds applied for in Euro and in cleared funds at the Issue Price. If the Application Form(s) and proof of payment of cleared funds do not reach the Sponsor by the close of the Issue Period, the Application will be deemed to have been declined.

The Bonds are open for subscription by Authorised Intermediaries through an Intermediaries' Offer.

It is expected that an allotment advice will be dispatched to Applicants within five (5) Business Days of the announcement of the allocation policy. The registration advice and other documents and any monies returnable to Applicants may be retained pending clearance of the remittance and any verification of identity as required by the Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 1994 (Chapter 373 of the laws of Malta) and regulations made thereunder. Such monies will not bear interest while retained as aforesaid.

Dealings in the Bonds shall not commence prior to admission to trading of the Bonds by the MSE or prior to the said notification.

#### 6.4 STATUS AND RANKING OF THE BONDS

The Bonds shall constitute the general, direct, unconditional and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and shall be guaranteed in respect of both the interest and the principal amount due under said Bonds by the Guarantor, and shall at all times rank *pari passu*, without any priority or preference among themselves and with other outstanding and unsecured debt of the Issuer and Guarantor, present and future. The Bonds will, however, rank subordinate to the present and future secured creditors of the Issuer and the Guarantor, if any. As at the date of this Securities Note, the Issuer does not have any subordinated indebtedness.

The following sets out a summary of the Group's indebtedness which as at 30 August 2016 amounted in aggregate to €1,600,000 and which comprises of bank loans. The total aggregate amount of €1,600,000 of bank loans shall be repaid from Bond Issue proceeds in accordance with sub-section 5.1 above. The bank borrowings listed below are secured by privileges and hypothecs as set out below and, therefore, the indebtedness being created by the Bonds ranks after these bank borrowings, limitedly until such time as said bank borrowings are repaid in full out of the net proceeds of the Bond Issue as aforesaid. In addition, the Bonds would also rank after any future debts which may be secured by a cause of preference such as a privilege and/or a hypothec.

	BORROWER	LENDER	DESCRIPTION OF FACILITY	ORIGINAL AMOUNT (€)	AMOUNT OUTSTANDIN G AT 30 AUGUST 2016 (€)	REPAYMEN T WITH BOND PROCEEDS (€)	BALANCE POST BOND ISSUE (€)
"Bank Facility I" Dated 16 December 2011	Guarantor	Banif bank (Malta) plc	to provide the guarantor with funds to pay dividend due to former shareholders in full	1,500,000	600,000	600,000	nil
"Bank Facility Ii" Dated 12 March 2013	Guarantor	Banif bank (Malta) plc	to provide the guarantor with funds to refinance part of the facilities in the names of Mr Paul and Mrs Rita Abela and to provide the guarantor with funds for group working capital requirements in connection with services rendered to the marine and oil industry	1,600,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	nil

#### Security held in respect of Bank Facility I:

- First general hypothec for €1,500,000 covering Guarantor's present and future assets;
- First general hypothecary guarantee for €1,500,000 over present and future assets of Ableman International Limited;
- First general hypothecary guarantee for €1,500,000 over present and future assets of Mainticare Limited;
- First general hypothecary guarantee for €1,500,000 over present and future assets of Elesolar Company Limited;
- First special hypothecary guarantee for €1,500,000 and for overdraft of €300,000 by the ultimate beneficial owner of the Group over properties owned by him;
- Company guarantee of Ableman International Limited for €2,200,000;
- Company guarantee of Mainticare Limited for €2,200,000;
- Company guarantee of Elesolar Company Limited for €1,800,000; and
- Contractual undertaking by the directors of the Guarantor not to declare / pay dividends or pay out shareholders' loans without obtaining the bank's prior written consent.

#### Security held in respect of Bank Facility II:

- Company guarantee of Ableman International Limited for €600,000;
- Company guarantee of Mainticare Limited for €600,000;
- Company guarantee of Elesolar Company Limited for €600,000; and
- Company guarantee of Elesolar Holdings Company Limited for €600,000.

Further details on the aforesaid bank borrowings, including, *inter alia*, respective term, security and repayment schedule, are found in the audited consolidated financial statements of the Guarantor for the financial year ended 31 December 2015, which have been published on the Issuer's website (www.ablecareosg.com) and are available at its registered office during office hours for the term of the Bonds.

# **6.5 NEGATIVE PLEDGE**

The Issuer undertakes, for as long as any principal or interest under the Bonds or any of the Bonds remains outstanding, not to create or permit to subsist any Security Interest (as defined below), other than a Permitted Security Interest (as defined below), upon the whole or any part of its present or future assets or revenues to secure any Financial Indebtedness (as defined below) of the Issuer, unless at the same time or prior thereto the Issuer's indebtedness under the Bonds shares in and is secured equally and rateably therewith, and the instrument creating such Security Interest so provides.

"Financial Indebtedness" means any indebtedness in respect of: (A) monies borrowed; (B) any debenture, bond, note, loan, stock or other security; (C) any acceptance credit; (D) the acquisition cost of any asset to the extent payable before or after the time of acquisition or possession by the party liable where the advance or deferred payment is arranged primarily as a method of raising finance for the acquisition of that asset; (E) leases entered into primarily as a method of raising finance for the acquisition of the asset leased; (F) amounts raised under any other transaction having the commercial effect of borrowing or raising of money; (G) any guarantee, indemnity or similar assurance against financial loss of any person;

"Security Interest" means any privilege, hypothec, pledge, lien, charge or other encumbrance or real right which grants rights of preference to a creditor over the assets of the Issuer;

"Permitted Security Interest" means: (A) any Security Interest arising by operation of law; (B) any Security Interest securing temporary bank loans or overdrafts in the ordinary course of business; (C) any other Security Interest (in addition to (A) and (B) above) securing Financial Indebtedness of the Issuer, in an aggregate outstanding amount not exceeding 80% of the difference between the value of the unencumbered assets of the Issuer and the aggregate principal amount of Bonds outstanding at the time.

Provided that the aggregate Security Interests referred to in (B) and (C) above do not result in the unencumbered assets of the Issuer being less than 104.8% of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds still outstanding;

"Unencumbered assets" means assets which are not subject to a Security Interest.

#### 6.6 RIGHTS ATTACHING TO THE BONDS

There are no special rights attached to the Bonds other than the right of the Bondholders to:

- i. the payment of interest;
- ii. the payment of capital;
- iii. ranking with respect to other indebtedness of the Issuer in accordance with the provisions of sub-section 6.4 hereof;
- iv. attend, participate in and vote at meetings of Bondholders in accordance with the Terms and Conditions of the Bond Issue; and
- v. enjoy all such other rights attached to the Bonds emanating from the Prospectus.

#### 6.7 INTEREST

The Bonds shall bear interest from and including 14 October 2016 at the rate of 4.8% per annum on the nominal value thereof, payable annually in arrears on each Interest Payment Date. The first interest payment will be effected on 14 October 2017. Any Interest Payment Date which falls on a day other than a Business Day will be carried over to the next following day that is a Business Day. Each Bond will cease to bear interest from and including its due date for redemption, unless payment of the principal in respect of the Bond is improperly withheld or refused or unless default is otherwise made in respect of payment, in any of which events interest shall continue to accrue at the rate specified above plus one per cent (1%), but in any event not in excess of the maximum rate of interest allowed by Maltese law. In terms of article 2156 of the Civil Code (Chapter 16 of the laws of Malta), the right of Bondholders to bring claims for payment of interest and repayment of the principal on the Bonds is barred by the lapse of five (5) years.

When interest is required to be calculated for any period of less than a full year, it shall be calculated on the basis of a three hundred and sixty (360) day year consisting of twelve (12) months of thirty (30) days each, and in the case of an incomplete month, the number of days elapsed.

# 6.8 YIELD

For Bonds issued at the Bond Issue Price, the gross yield calculated on the basis of the Interest, the Bond Issue Price and the Redemption Value of the Bonds at Redemption Date is 4.8%.

#### 6.9 REGISTRATION, FORM, DENOMINATION AND TITLE

- 6.9.1 Certificates will not be delivered to Bondholders in respect of the Bonds in virtue of the fact that the entitlement to Bonds will be represented in an uncertificated form by the appropriate entry in the electronic register maintained on behalf of the Issuer at the CSD. There will be entered in such electronic register the names, addresses, identity card numbers (in the case of natural persons), registration numbers (in the case of companies) and MSE account numbers of the Bondholders and particulars of the Bonds held by them respectively, and the Bondholders shall have, at all reasonable times during business hours, access to the register of bondholders held at the CSD for the purpose of inspecting information held on their respective account.
- 6.9.2 The CSD will issue, upon a request by a Bondholder, a statement of holdings to such Bondholder evidencing his/her/its entitlement to Bonds held in the register kept by the CSD.
- 6.9.3 Upon submission of an Application Form, Bondholders who do not have an online e-portfolio account will be registered by the CSD for the online e-portfolio facility and will receive by mail at their registered address a handle code to activate the new e-portfolio login. The Bondholder's statement of holdings evidencing entitlement to Secured Bonds held in the register kept by the CSD and registration advices evidencing movements in such register will be available through the said e-portfolio facility on https://eportfolio.borzamalta.com.mt/. Those Bondholders who opt not to avail themselves of this facility should indicate such on the Application Form. Further detail on the e-portfolio is found on https://eportfolio.borzamalta.com.mt/Help.

- 6.9.4 The Bonds will be issued in fully registered form, without interest coupons, in denominations of any integral multiple of €1,000 provided that on subscription the Bonds will be issued for a minimum of €2,000 per individual Bondholder. Authorised Intermediaries subscribing to the Bonds through nominee accounts for and on behalf of clients shall apply the minimum subscription amount of €2,000 to each underlying client.
- 6.9.5 Any person in whose name a Bond is registered may (to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law) be deemed and treated at all times, by all persons and for all purposes (including the making of any payments), as the absolute owner of such Bond. Title to the Bonds may be transferred as provided below under the heading "Transferability of the Bonds" in sub-section 6.14 of this Securities Note.

#### 6.10 PRICING

The Bonds are being issued at par, that is, at €1,000 per Bond.

#### 6.11 PAYMENTS

- 6.11.1 Payment of the principal amount of the Bonds will be made in Euro by the Issuer to the person in whose name such Bonds are registered, with interest accrued up to the Redemption Date, by means of direct credit transfer into such bank account as the Bondholder may designate from time to time, provided such bank account is denominated in Euro and held with any licensed bank in Malta. Such payment shall be effected within seven (7) days of the Redemption Date. The Issuer shall not be responsible for any charges, loss or delay in transmission. Upon payment of the Redemption Value, the Bonds shall be redeemed and the appropriate entry made in the electronic register of the Bonds at the CSD.
  - In the case of Bonds held subject to usufruct, payment will be made against the joint instructions of all bare owners and usufructuaries. Before effecting payment, the Issuer and/or the CSD shall be entitled to request any legal documents deemed necessary concerning the entitlement of the bare owner/s and the usufructuary/ies to payment of the Bonds.
- 6.11.2 Payment of interest on a Bond will be made to the person in whose name such Bond is registered at the close of business fifteen (15) days prior to the Interest Payment Date, by means of a direct credit transfer into such bank account as the Bondholder may designate, from time to time, which is denominated in Euro and held with any licensed bank in Malta. Such payment shall be effected within seven (7) days of the Interest Payment Date. The Issuer shall not be responsible for any charges, loss or delay in transmission.
- 6.11.3 All payments with respect to the Bonds are subject in all cases to any pledge (duly constituted) and to any applicable fiscal or other laws and regulations prevailing in Malta. In particular, but without limitation, all payments of principal and interest by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of the Bonds shall be made net of any amount which the Issuer is compelled by law to deduct or withhold for or on account of any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or other government charges of whatsoever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or within the Republic of Malta or any authority thereof or therein having power to tax.
- 6.11.4 No commissions or expenses shall be charged by the Issuer to the Bondholders in respect of payments made in accordance with this sub-section 6.11. The Issuer shall not be liable for charges, expenses and commissions levied by parties other than the Issuer.

# **6.12 REDEMPTION AND PURCHASE**

6.12.1 Unless previously purchased and cancelled, the Issuer hereby irrevocably covenants in favour of each Bondholder that the Bonds will be redeemed at their nominal value (together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption) on 14 October 2026. In such a case the Issuer shall be discharged of any and all payment obligations under the Bonds upon payment made net of any withholding or other taxes due or which may be due under Maltese law and which is payable by the Bondholders.

- 6.12.2 Subject to the provisions of this sub-section 6.12, the Issuer may at any time purchase Bonds in the open market or otherwise at any price. Any purchase by tender shall be made available to all Bondholders alike.
- 6.12.3 All Bonds so redeemed or purchased will be cancelled forthwith and may not be re-issued or re-sold.

#### 6.13 EVENTS OF DEFAULT

The Bonds shall become immediately due and repayable at their principal amount, together with any accrued interest, if any of the following events ("Events of Default") shall occur:

- i. the Issuer and/or the Guarantor, as the case may be, shall fail to pay any interest on any Bond when due and such failure shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice thereof shall have been given to the Issuer and/or the Guarantor, as the case may be, by any Bondholder; or
- ii. the Issuer shall fail duly to perform or shall otherwise be in breach of any other material obligation contained in the terms and conditions of the Bonds and such failure shall continue for sixty (60) days after written notice thereof shall have been given to the Issuer by any Bondholder; or
- iii. an order is made or resolution passed or other action taken for the dissolution, termination of existence, liquidation, winding-up or bankruptcy of the Issuer; or
- iv. the Issuer stops or suspends payments (whether of principal or interest) with respect to all or any class of its debts or announces an intention to do so or ceases or threatens to cease to carry on its business or a substantial part of its business; or
- v. the Issuer is unable, or admits in writing its inability, to pay its debts as they fall due or otherwise becomes insolvent; or
- vi. there shall have been entered against the Issuer a final judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction from which no appeal may be or is made for the payment of money in excess of five million Euro (€5,000,000) or its equivalent and ninety (90) days shall have passed since the date of entry of such judgment without its having been satisfied or stayed; or
- vii. any default occurs and continues for ninety (90) days under any contract or document relating to any Financial Indebtedness (as defined in sub-section 6.5 above) of the Issuer in excess of five million Euro (€5,000,000) or its equivalent at any time.

#### 6.14 TRANSFERABILITY OF THE BONDS

- 6.14.1 The Bonds are freely transferable and, once admitted to the Official List, shall be transferable only in whole (in multiples in €1,000) in accordance with the rules and regulations of the MSE applicable from time to time. If Bonds are transferred in part, the transferee thereof will not be registered as a Bondholder.
- 6.14.2 Any person becoming entitled to a Bond in consequence of the death or bankruptcy of a Bondholder may, upon such evidence being produced as may, from time to time, properly be required by the Issuer or the CSD, elect either to be registered himself as holder of the Bond or to have some person nominated by him registered as the transferee thereof. If the person so becoming entitled shall elect to be registered himself, he shall deliver or send to the CSD a notice in writing signed by him stating that he so elects. If he shall elect to have another person registered he shall testify his election by transferring the Bond, or procuring the transfer of the Bond, in favour of that person. Provided always that if a Bond is transmitted in furtherance of this paragraph 6.14.2, a person will not be registered as a Bondholder unless such transmission is made in multiples of €1,000.
- 6.14.3 All transfers and transmissions are subject in all cases to any pledge (duly constituted) of the Bonds and to any applicable laws and regulations.

- 6.14.4 The cost and expenses of effecting any registration of transfer or transmission, except for the expenses of delivery by any means other than regular mail (if any) and except, if the Issuer shall so require, the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax, duty or other governmental charge or insurance charges that may be imposed in relation thereto, will be borne by the person to whom the transfer / transmission has been made.
- 6.14.5 The Issuer will not register the transfer or transmission of Bonds for a period of fifteen (15) days preceding the due date for any payment of interest on the Bonds or the due date for redemption.

#### **6.15** FURTHER ISSUES

The Issuer may, from time to time, without the consent of the Bondholders, create and issue further debentures, debenture stock, bonds, loan notes, or any other debt securities, either having the same terms and conditions as any outstanding debt securities of any series (including the Bonds) and so that such further issue shall be consolidated and form a single series with the outstanding debt securities of the relevant series (including the Bonds), or upon such terms as the Issuer may determine at the time of their issue.

#### **6.16 MEETINGS OF BONDHOLDERS**

- 6.16.1 The Issuer may, from time to time, call meetings of Bondholders for the purpose of consultation with Bondholders or for the purpose of any of the following: (i) considering and approving any matter affecting their interest, including the amendment, modification, waiver, abrogation or substitution of any of the terms or conditions of the Bonds and the rights of the Bondholders, whether or not those rights arise under the Prospectus; (ii) considering and approving the exchange or substitution of the Bonds by, or the conversion of the Bonds into, shares, debentures or other obligations or securities of the Issuer; and (iii) obtaining the consent of Bondholders on other matters which in terms of the Prospectus require the approval of a Bondholders' meeting.
- 6.16.2 A meeting of Bondholders shall be called by the Directors by giving all Bondholders listed on the register of Bondholders as at a date being not more than thirty (30) days preceding the date scheduled for the meeting, not less than fourteen (14) days' notice in writing. Such notice shall set out the time, place and date set for the meeting and the matters to be discussed or decided thereat, including, if applicable, sufficient information on any amendment of the Prospectus that is proposed to be voted upon at the meeting and seeking the approval of the Bondholders. Following a meeting of Bondholders held in accordance with the provisions contained hereunder, the Issuer shall, acting in accordance with the resolution(s) taken at the meeting, communicate to the Bondholders whether the necessary consent to the proposal made by the Issuer has been granted or withheld. Subject to having obtained the necessary approval by the Bondholders in accordance with the provisions of this sub-section 6.16 at a meeting called for that purpose as aforesaid, any such decision shall subsequently be given effect to by the Issuer.
- 6.16.3 The amendment of any of the Terms and Conditions of issue of the Bonds may only be made with the approval of Bondholders at a meeting called and held for that purpose in accordance with the terms hereof.
- 6.16.4 A meeting of Bondholders shall only validly and properly proceed to business if there is a quorum present at the commencement of the meeting. For this purpose at least two (2) Bondholders present, in person or by proxy, representing not less than 50% in nominal value of the Bonds then outstanding, shall constitute a quorum. If a quorum is not present within thirty (30) minutes from the time scheduled for the commencement of the meeting as indicated on the notice convening same, the meeting shall stand adjourned to a place, date and time as shall be communicated by the Directors to Bondholders present at that meeting. The Issuer shall within two (2) days from the date of the original meeting publish by way of a company announcement the date, time and place where the adjourned meeting is to be held. An adjourned meeting shall be held not earlier than seven (7) days, and not later than fifteen (15) days, following the original meeting. At an adjourned meeting the number of Bondholders present at the commencement of the meeting, in person or by proxy, shall constitute a quorum; and only the matters specified in the notice calling the original meeting shall be placed on the agenda of, and shall be discussed at, the adjourned meeting.
- 6.16.5 Any person who in accordance with the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Issuer is to chair the annual general meetings of shareholders shall also chair meetings of Bondholders.

- 6.16.6 Once a quorum is declared present by the chairman of the meeting, the meeting may then proceed to business and address the matters set out in the notice convening the meeting. In the event of decisions being required at the meeting the Directors or their representative shall present to the Bondholders the reasons why it is deemed necessary or desirable and appropriate that a particular decision is taken. The meeting shall allow reasonable and adequate time to Bondholders to present their views to the Issuer and the other Bondholders present at the meeting. The meeting shall then put the matter as proposed by the Issuer to a vote of Bondholders present at the time at which the vote is being taken, and any Bondholders taken into account for the purpose of constituting a quorum who are no longer present for the taking of the vote shall not be taken into account for the purpose of such vote.
- 6.16.7 The voting process shall be managed by the Issuer's company secretary under the supervision and scrutiny of the auditors of the Issuer.
- 6.16.8 The proposal placed before a meeting of Bondholders shall only be considered approved if at least sixty per cent (60%) in nominal value of the Bondholders present at the meeting at the time when the vote is being taken, in person or by proxy, shall have voted in favour of the proposal.
- 6.16.9 Save for the above, the rules generally applicable to proceedings at general meetings of shareholders of the Issuer shall *mutatis mutandis* apply to meetings of Bondholders.

#### **6.17 AUTHORISATIONS AND APPROVALS**

The Directors authorised the Bond Issue and the publication of the Prospectus pursuant to a board of directors' resolution passed on 12 September 2016. The guarantee being given by the Guarantor in respect of the Bonds has been authorised by a resolution of the board of directors of the Guarantor dated 12 September 2016.

#### 6.18 ADMISSION TO TRADING

- 6.18.1 The Listing Authority has authorised the Bonds as admissible to Listing pursuant to the Listing Rules by virtue of a letter dated 16 September 2016.
- 6.18.2 Application has been made to the Malta Stock Exchange for the Bonds being issued pursuant to the Prospectus to be listed and traded on its Official List.
- 6.18.3 The Bonds are expected to be admitted to the Malta Stock Exchange with effect from 19 October 2016 and trading is expected to commence on 20 October 2016. Dealing may commence prior to notification of the amount allotted being issued to Applicants.

## **6.19 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES**

- 6.19.1 The Issuer represents and warrants to Bondholders, that shall be entitled to rely on such representations and warranties, that:
  - i. it is duly incorporated and validly existing under the laws of Malta and has the power to carry on its business as it is now being conducted and to hold its property and other assets under legal title;
  - ii. it has the power to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Prospectus and that all necessary corporate, shareholder and other actions have been duly taken to authorise the execution, delivery and performance of the same, and further that no limitation on its power to borrow or guarantee shall be exceeded as a result of the Terms and Conditions or the Prospectus; and
  - iii. no litigation, arbitration or administrative proceedings are taking place, pending or, to the knowledge of the officers of the Issuer, threatened against the Issuer which could have a material adverse effect on the business, assets or financial condition of the Issuer.
- 6.19.2 The Prospectus contains all relevant material information with respect to the Issuer and the Guarantor and all information contained in the Prospectus is in every material respect true and accurate and not misleading, and there are no other facts in relation to the Issuer and/or the Guarantor, their respective businesses and financial

position, the omission of which would, in the context of issue of the Bonds, make any statement in the Prospectus misleading or inaccurate in any material respect.

#### 6.20 BONDS HELD JOINTLY

In respect of any Bonds held jointly by several persons (including husband and wife), the joint holders shall nominate one (1) of their number as their representative and his/her name will be entered in the register with such designation. The person whose name shall be inserted in the field entitled "Applicant" on the Application Form, or the first named in the register of Bondholders shall, for all intents and purposes, be deemed to be such nominated person by all those joint holders. Such person shall, for all intents and purposes, be deemed to be the registered holder of the Bond/s so held.

#### **6.21** Bonds held subject to usufruct

In respect of a Bond held subject to usufruct, the name of the bare owner and the usufructuary shall be entered in the register. The usufructuary shall, for all intents and purposes, be deemed *vis-a-vis* the Issuer to be the holder of the Bond/s so held and shall have the right to receive interest on the Bond/s and to vote at meetings of the Bondholders but shall not, during the continuance of the Bond/s, have the right to dispose of the Bond/s so held without the consent of the bare owner, and shall not be entitled to the repayment of principal on the Bond (which shall be due to the bare owner).

#### 6.22 GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION

- 6.22.1 The Bonds are governed by and shall be construed in accordance with Maltese law.
- 6.22.2 Any legal action, suit or proceedings against the Issuer and/or the Guarantor arising out of or in connection with the Bonds and/or the Prospectus shall be brought exclusively before the Maltese courts.

# 6.23 NOTICES

Notices will be mailed to Bondholders at their registered addresses and shall be deemed to have been served at the expiration of twenty-four (24) hours after the letter containing the notice is posted, and in proving such service it shall be sufficient to prove that a prepaid letter containing such notice was properly addressed to such Bondholder at his/her/its registered address and posted.

#### 7 TAXATION

#### 7.1 GENERAL

Investors and prospective investors are urged to seek professional advice as regards both Maltese and any foreign tax legislation which may be applicable to them in respect of the Bonds, including their acquisition, holding and disposal, as well as any income/gains derived therefrom or made on their disposal. The following is a summary of the anticipated tax treatment applicable to the Bonds and to Bondholders in so far as taxation in Malta is concerned. This information does not constitute legal or tax advice and does not purport to be exhaustive.

The information below is based on an interpretation of tax law and practice relative to the applicable legislation, as known to the Issuer at the date of the Prospectus, in respect of a subject on which no official guidelines exist. Investors are reminded that tax law and practice and their interpretation as well as the levels of tax on the subject matter referred to in the preceding paragraph, may change from time to time.

This information is being given solely for the general information of investors. The precise implications for investors will depend, among other things, on their particular circumstances and on the classification of the Bonds from a Maltese tax perspective, and professional advice in this respect should be sought accordingly.

# 7.2 MALTA TAX ON INTEREST

Since interest is payable in respect of a Bond which is the subject of a public issue, unless the Issuer is otherwise instructed by a Bondholder or if the Bondholder does not fall within the definition of "recipient" in terms of article 41(c) of the Income Tax Act (Chapter 123 of the laws of Malta), interest shall be paid to such person net of a final withholding tax, currently at the rate of 15% of the gross amount of the interest, pursuant to article 33 of the said Income Tax Act. Bondholders who do not fall within the definition of a "recipient" do not qualify for the said rate and should seek advice on the taxation of such income as special rules may apply.

This withholding tax is considered as a final tax and a Maltese resident individual Bondholder need not declare the interest so received in his income tax return if paid net of tax. No person shall be charged to further tax in respect of such income and the tax deducted shall not be available as a credit against the recipient's tax liability or available as a refund.

In the case of a valid election made by an eligible Bondholder resident in Malta to receive the interest due without the deduction of final tax, interest will be paid gross and such person will be obliged to declare the interest so received in his income tax return and be subject to tax on it at the standard rates applicable to that person at that time. Additionally, in this latter case the Issuer will advise the Malta Commissioner for Revenue on an annual basis in respect of all interest paid gross and of the identity of all such recipients unless the beneficiary is a non-resident of Malta. Any such election made by a resident Bondholder at the time of subscription may be subsequently changed by giving notice in writing to the Issuer. Such election or revocation will be effective within the time limit set out in the Income Tax Act.

In terms of article 12(1)(c) of the Income Tax Act, Bondholders who are not resident in Malta satisfying the applicable conditions set out in the Income Tax Act are not taxable in Malta on the interest received and will receive interest gross, subject to the requisite declaration/evidence being provided to the Issuer in terms of law.

#### 7.3 EXCHANGE OF INFORMATION

In terms of applicable Maltese legislation, the Issuer and/or its agent are required to collect and forward certain information (including, but not limited to, information regarding payments made to certain bondholders) to the Commissioner for Revenue. The Commissioner for Revenue may, in turn, automatically or on request, forward the information to other relevant tax authorities subject to certain conditions. Please note that this does not constitute tax advice and Applicants are to consult their own independent tax advisors in case of doubt.

## 7.4 MALTESE TAXATION ON CAPITAL GAINS ON TRANSFER OF THE BONDS

On the assumption that the Bonds would not fall within the definition of "securities" in terms of article 5(1)(b) of the Income Tax Act, that is, "shares and stocks and such like instrument that participate in any way in the profits of the company and whose return is not limited to a fixed rate of return", no tax on capital gains is chargeable in respect of transfer of the Bonds.

#### 7.5 DUTY ON DOCUMENTS AND TRANSFERS

In terms of article 50 of the Financial Markets Act (Chapter 345 of the laws of Malta), in view of the fact that the Bonds constitute financial instruments of a company quoted on a regulated market Exchange, as is the MSE, redemptions and transfers of the Bonds are exempt from Maltese duty.

#### 7.6 TAX STATUS OF THE GROUP

The Maltese incorporated companies forming part of the Group should be subject to tax in Malta at the standard corporate tax rate, which currently stands at 35%.

Income from foreign sources received by such companies (including capital gains, dividends, interest and any other income) is also subject to tax in Malta at the rate of 35%, subject to claiming relief for double taxation in terms of the provisions of the Income Tax Act (Chapter 123 of the laws of Malta).

Two subsidiaries of the Group, namely Mainticare Limited and Ableman Drilling Careers Academy Limited, are in the process of applying for investment tax credits under regulation 6 of the Investment Aid (July 2014) Regulations. Investment tax credits are calculated as a percentage (currently 25% for medium-size companies, as is currently the case for both above-mentioned companies, in terms of the Investment Aid (July 2014) Regulations) of the amount invested in qualifying expenditure.

# 8 TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE BOND ISSUE

- 8.1 The issue and allotment of the Bonds is conditional upon the Bonds being admitted to the Official List. In the event that the Bonds are not admitted to the Official List any Application monies received by the Issuer will be returned without interest by direct credit into the Applicant's bank account indicated by the Applicant on the relative Application Form.
- 8.2 The Issuer has not established an aggregate minimum subscription level for the Bond Issue.
- 8.3 It is the responsibility of investors wishing to apply for the Bonds to inform themselves as to the legal requirements of so applying, including any requirements relating to external transaction requirements in Malta and any exchange control in the countries of their nationality, residence or domicile.
- 8.4 The contract created by the Issuer's acceptance of an Application filed by a prospective bondholder shall be subject to all the terms and conditions set out in this Securities Note and the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Issuer.
- Any person, whether natural or legal, shall be eligible to submit an Application and any one (1) person, whether directly or indirectly, should not submit more than one (1) Application Form. If an Application Form is signed on behalf of another party or on behalf of a corporation or corporate entity or association of persons, the person signing will be deemed to have duly bound his principal, or the relative corporation, corporate entity, or association of persons, and will be deemed also to have given the confirmations, warranties and undertakings contained in these terms and conditions on their behalf. Such representative may be requested to submit the relative power of attorney/resolution or a copy thereof duly certified by a lawyer or notary public if so required by the Issuer and the Sponsor, but it shall not be the duty or responsibility of the Sponsor or Issuer to ascertain that such representative is duly authorised to appear on the Application Form.
- 8.6 In the case of joint Applications, reference to the Applicant in these Terms and Conditions is a reference to each of the joint Applicants, and liability therefor is joint and several.
- 8.7 Applications in the name and for the benefit of minors shall be allowed provided that they are signed by both parents or the legal guardian/s and accompanied by a Public Registry birth certificate of the minor in whose name and for whose benefit the Application Form is submitted. Any Bonds allocated pursuant to such an Application shall be registered in the name of the minor as Bondholder, with interest and redemption monies payable to the parents / legal guardian/s signing the Application Form until such time as the minor attains the age of eighteen (18) years, following which all interest and redemption monies shall be paid directly to the registered holder, provided that the Issuer has been duly notified in writing of the fact that the minor has attained the age of eighteen (18) years.
- 8.8 The Bonds have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933 of the United States of America and, accordingly, may not be offered or sold within the United States or to or for the account or benefit of a U.S. person.
- 8.9 No person receiving a copy of the Prospectus or an Application Form in any territory other than Malta may treat the same as constituting an invitation or offer to such person nor should such person in any event use such Application Form, unless, in the relevant territory, such an invitation or offer could lawfully be made to such person or such Application Form could lawfully be used without contravention of any registration or other legal requirements.

- 8.10 It is the responsibility of any person outside Malta wishing to make any Application to satisfy himself/herself/itself as to full observance of the laws of any relevant territory in connection therewith, including obtaining any requisite governmental or other consents, observing any other formalities required to be observed in such territory and paying any issue, transfer or other taxes required to be paid in such territory.
- 8.11 Subject to all other terms and conditions set out in the Prospectus, the Issuer reserves the right to reject, in whole or in part, or to scale down, any Application, including multiple or suspected multiple applications, and to present any cheques and/or drafts for payment upon receipt. The right is also reserved to refuse any Application which in the opinion of the Issuer is not properly completed in all respects in accordance with the instructions or is not accompanied by the required documents. Only original Application Forms will be accepted and photocopies/facsimile copies will not be accepted.
- 8.12 Save where the context requires otherwise or where otherwise defined therein, terms defined in the Prospectus bear the same meaning when used in these Terms and Conditions, in the Application Forms, in any of the Annexes and in any other document issued pursuant to the Prospectus.
- 8.13 The Issuer has not sought assessment of the Bonds by any independent credit rating agency.
- 8.14 Subject to all other terms and conditions set out in the Prospectus, the Issuer reserves the right to revoke the Issue at any time before the closing of the Issue Period. The circumstances in which such revocation might occur are expected to be exceptional, for example where a significant change in market conditions occurs.
- 8.15 The Bonds will be issued in multiples of €1,000. The minimum subscription amount of Bonds that can be subscribed for by all Applicants is €2,000.
- 8.16 For the purposes of the Prevention of Money Laundering and Funding of Terrorism Regulations, 2008, as amended from time to time, all appointed Authorised Intermediaries are under a duty to communicate, upon request, all information about clients as is mentioned in Articles 1.2(d) and 2.4 of the "Code of Conduct for Members of the Malta Stock Exchange" appended as Appendix IV to Chapter 3 of the Malta Stock Exchange Bye-Laws, irrespective of whether the said appointed Authorised Intermediaries are Malta Stock Exchange Members or not. Such information shall be held and controlled by the Malta Stock Exchange in terms of the Data Protection Act (Chapter 440 of the laws of Malta) for the purposes and within the terms of the Malta Stock Exchange Data Protection Policy as published from time to time.
- 8.17 By completing and delivering an Application Form, the Applicant:
  - i. agrees and acknowledges to have had the opportunity to read the Prospectus and to be deemed to have had notice of all information and representations concerning the Issuer and the issue of the Bonds contained therein;
  - ii. warrants that the information submitted by the Applicant in the Application Form is true and correct in all respects and in the case where an MSE account number is indicated in the Application Form, such MSE account number is the correct account of the Applicant. In the event of a discrepancy between the personal details (including name and surname and the Applicant's address) appearing on the Application Form and those held by the MSE in relation to the MSE account number indicated on the Application Form, the details held by the MSE shall be deemed to be the correct details of the Applicant;
  - iii. authorises the Sponsor and the Directors to include his/her/its name or, in the case of joint Applications the first named Applicant, in the register of debentures of the Issuer in respect of the Bonds allocated to such Applicant and further authorises the Issuer and the MSE to process the personal data that the Applicant provides in the Application Form, for all purposes necessary and subsequent to the Bond Issue applied for, in accordance with the Data Protection Act (Chapter 440 of the laws of Malta). The Applicant has the right to request access to and rectification of the personal data relating to him/her/it as processed by the Issuer and/or the MSE. Any such requests must be made in writing and sent to the Issuer at the address indicated in the Prospectus. The requests must further be signed by the Applicant to whom the personal data relates;
  - iv. confirms that in making such Application no reliance was placed on any information or representation in relation to the Issuer, the Guarantor or the issue of the Bonds other than what is contained in the

- Prospectus and, accordingly, agree/s that no person responsible solely or jointly for the Prospectus or any part thereof will have any liability for any such other information or representation;
- v. agrees that the registration advice and other documents and any monies returnable to the Applicant may be retained pending clearance of his/her/its remittance and any verification of identity as required by the Prevention of Money Laundering Act (Chapter 373 of the laws of Malta) and regulations made thereunder, and that such monies will not bear interest;
- vi. agrees to provide the Sponsor and/or the Issuer, as the case may be, with any information which it/they may request in connection with the Application;
- vii. warrants, in connection with the Application, to have observed all applicable laws, obtained any requisite governmental or other consents, complied with all requisite formalities and paid any issue, transfer or other taxes due in connection with his/her/its Application in any territory, and that the Applicant has not taken any action which will or may result in the Issuer or the Sponsor acting in breach of the regulatory or legal requirements of any territory in connection with the issue of the Bonds or his/her/its Application;
- viii. warrants that all applicable exchange control or other such regulations (including those relating to external transactions) have been duly and fully complied with;
- ix. represents that the Applicant is not a U.S. person (as such term is defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act of 1933 of the United States of America, as amended) and that he/she/it is not accepting the invitation set out in the Prospectus from within the United States of America, its territories or its possessions, or any area subject to its jurisdiction (the "United States") or on behalf or for the account of anyone within the United States or anyone who is a U.S. person, unless indicated otherwise on the Application Form in accordance with the instructions on the Application Form;
- x. agrees that Calamatta Cuschieri Investment Services Limited will not, in their capacity of Sponsor, treat the Applicant as their customer by virtue of such Applicant making an Application for the Bonds, and that Calamatta Cuschieri Investment Services Limited will owe the Applicant no duties or responsibilities concerning the price of the Bonds or their suitability for the Applicant;
- xi. agrees that all documents in connection with the issue of the Bonds and any returned monies, including refunds of all unapplied Application monies, if any, will be sent at the Applicant's own risk and may be sent, in the case of documents, by post at the address (or, in the case of joint Applications, the address of the first named Applicant) as set out in the Application Form and in the case of monies by direct credit into the Applicant's bank account as indicated by the Applicant on the Application Form;
- xii. renounces to any rights the Applicant may have to set off any amounts the Applicant may at any time owe the Issuer against any amount due under the terms of these Bonds;
- xiii. irrevocably offers to purchase the number of Bonds specified in his/her/its Application Form (or any smaller number for which the Application is accepted) at the Bond Issue Price subject to the Prospectus, the terms and conditions thereof and the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Issuer;
- xiv. warrants that his/her/its remittance will be honoured on first presentation and agrees that if such remittance is not so honoured he/she/it will not be entitled to receive a registration advice, or to be registered in the register of debentures or to enjoy or receive any rights in respect of such Bonds unless and until payment in cleared funds for such Bonds is received and accepted by the Issuer and/or the Sponsor (which acceptance shall be made in the absolute discretion of the Issuer and/or the Sponsor and may be on the basis that the Issuer and/or the Sponsor is indemnified against all costs, damages, losses, expenses and liabilities arising out of or in connection with the failure of such remittance to be honoured on first presentation) and that, at any time prior to unconditional acceptance by the Issuer and/or the Sponsor of such late payment in respect of such Bonds, the Issuer and/or the Sponsor may (without prejudice to other rights) treat the agreement to allocate such Bonds as void and may allocate such Bonds to some other person, in which case the Applicant will not be entitled to any refund or payment in respect of such Bonds (other than return of such late payment);
- xv. agrees that all Applications, acceptances of applications and contracts resulting therefrom will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, Maltese law and that he/she/is submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Maltese Courts and agrees that nothing shall limit the right of the Issuer to bring any action, suit or proceeding arising out of or in connection with any such Applications, acceptances of applications and contracts in any other manner permitted by law in any court of competent jurisdiction;
- xvi. warrants that if he/she signs the Application Form on behalf of another party or on behalf of a corporation or corporate entity or association of persons, he/she has due authority to do so and such person, corporation, corporate entity or association of persons will also be bound accordingly, and will

# **Mediterranean Maritime Hub Finance plc**

- be deemed also to have given the confirmations, warranties and undertakings contained in these Terms and Conditions;
- xvii. warrants that he/she is not under the age of eighteen (18) years or if he/she is lodging an Application in the name and for the benefit of a minor, warrants that he/she is the parent/s or legal guardian/s of the minor;
- xviii. confirms that, in the case of a joint Application entered into in joint names, the first named Applicant shall be deemed the holder of the Bonds; and
- xix. agrees that, in all cases, any refund of unallocated Application monies, if any, will be sent to the Applicant by direct credit into the Applicant's bank account as indicated by the Applicant on the Application Form. No interest shall be due on refunds. The Issuer shall not be responsible for any changes, loss or delay in transmission.

# ANNEX B - GUARANTEE

Ablecare Oilfield Services Holdings Limited (the "Guarantor")

#### To All Bondholders:

Reference is made to the issue of €15,000,000 4.8% unsecured bonds due 2026 (the "Bonds") by Mediterranean Maritime Hub Finance p.l.c. (the "Issuer") pursuant to and subject to the terms and conditions contained in a prospectus to be dated 16 September 2016 (the "Prospectus").

Now, therefore, by virtue of this Guarantee Ablecare Oilfield Services Holdings Limited hereby stands surety with the Issuer and irrevocably and unconditionally undertakes to effect the due and punctual performance of all the payment obligations undertaken by the Issuer under the Bonds if the Issuer fails to do so and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, undertakes to pay on an on-going basis, interest which may become due and payable during the term of the Bonds and the principal amount of the Bonds on the Redemption Date should the Issuer default in paying the Bondholders under the Bonds.

All words and expressions used in this Guarantee in their capitalised form shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning assigned to them in the Prospectus.

Signed and executed on this the 12 September 2016, after approval of the board of directors of Ablecare Oilfield Services Holdings Limited.

#### NATURE, SCOPE AND TERMS OF THE GUARANTEE

#### Nature of the Guarantee

The offering of Bonds that will be made by the Issuer pursuant to the Prospectus will be made with the benefit of this corporate guarantee.

# 2. <u>Scope of the Guarantee</u>

The Guarantee is unconditional and shall cover all payments that may be due to Bondholders pursuant to the Prospectus.

# 3. <u>Information about the Guarantor</u>

All relevant information about the Guarantor as required in terms of applicable law may be found in the Registration Document forming part of the Prospectus.

## 4. Terms of the Guarantee

#### 4.1 Guarantee

For the purposes of the Guarantee, the Guarantor irrevocably and unconditionally undertakes to each Bondholder that if for any reason the Issuer fails to pay any sum payable by it to such Bondholder pursuant to the terms of the Bonds detailed in the Securities Note as and when the same shall become due, the Guarantor will pay to such Bondholder on demand the amount payable by the Issuer to such Bondholder. Such payment shall be made in the currency in force in Malta at the time the payment falls due.

#### 4.2 Continuing obligations

The obligations under this Guarantee being given by the Guarantor are continuing obligations and will remain in full force and effect until no sum remains payable to any Bondholder pursuant to the issue of the Bonds.

#### 4.3 Repayment to the Issuer

If any payment received by a Bondholder is, on subsequent liquidation or insolvency of the Issuer, avoided under any laws relating to liquidation or insolvency, such payment will not be considered as having discharged or diminished the liability of the Guarantor, and this Guarantee will continue to apply as if such payment had at all times remained owing by the Issuer.

#### 4.4 Indemnity

As a separate and alternative stipulation, the Guarantor unconditionally and irrevocably agrees that any sum expressed to be payable by the Issuer pursuant to the terms of the Bonds but which is for any reason (whether or not now known or becoming known to the Issuer, the Guarantor or any Bondholder) not recoverable from the Guarantor, will nevertheless be recoverable from it as if it were the sole principal debtor and will be paid by it to the Bondholder on demand. This indemnity constitutes a separate and independent obligation from the other obligations in this Guarantee, gives rise to a separate and independent obligation from the other obligations in this Guarantee and gives rise to a separate and independent cause of action.

#### 4.5 Status of Guarantee

The obligations of the Guarantor under this Guarantee constitute a general, direct, unconditional and unsecured obligation of the Guarantor and rank equally with all other existing and future unsecured obligations of the Guarantor, if any, except for any debts for the time being preferred by law.

#### 4.6 Power to execute

The Guarantor hereby warrants and represents to each Bondholder that it has all corporate power, and has taken all necessary corporate or other steps, to enable it to execute, deliver and perform this Guarantee, and that this Guarantee constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligations of the Guarantor.

#### 4.7 Deposit and production of the Guarantee

The instrument creating this Guarantee shall be deposited with and held by the Issuer at its registered address. Until such time as all obligations of the Guarantor hereunder have been discharged in full, every Bondholder shall have the right to obtain a copy thereof.

#### 4.8 Subrogation

Until all amounts which may be payable under the terms of the Bonds have been irrevocably paid in full, the Guarantor shall not by virtue of this Guarantee be subrogated to any rights of any Bondholder or claim in competition with the Bondholders against the Issuer.

#### 4.9 Governing law and jurisdiction

This Guarantee is governed by and shall be construed in accordance with Maltese law, and any disputes which may arise out of or in connection with this Guarantee are to be settled exclusively by the Courts of Malta.

Paul Abela – Director for and on behalf of Ablecare Oilfield Services Holdings Limited	Angelique Maggi - Director for and on behalf of Ablecare Oilfield Services Holdings Limited			
Raymond Ciantar – Director for and on behalf of Ablecare Oilfield Services Holdings Limited	Joseph Mario Maggi - Director for and on behalf of Ablecare Oilfield Services Holdings Limited			
Jason Azzopardi – Director for and on behalf of Ablecare Oilfield Services Holdings Limited	Duncan Brincat - Director for and on behalf of Ablecare Oilfield Services Holdings Limited			

# **ANNEX C - SPECIMEN APPLICATION FORM**

	Mediterranean Mar €15,000,000 4.8% Unsecured	Bonds 2	2026	•	. Unless otherwise i	ndicated, eac	Applica	CATION FORM  Ition No below is to be completed.
	APPLICANT							
А	Non-Resident		tinor (under 18)		rporate	Tr	CIS	
	TITLE (Mr/Mrs/Ms/)		ME & SURNAME / I					
В	TITLE (WIT/WITS/WIS/)	POLE NA	WIE & SURNAME / I	REGISTERED NAME				
	ADDRESS					POST C	ODF	
	MSE A/C NO. (if applicable)	1	1 1	I.D. CARD / PAS	SPORT / COMPAN	Y REG. NO.		
	E-MAIL ADDRESS			TEL NO.			MOBILE NO.	
_	Already Registered for e-Portfolio  ADDITIONAL (JOINT) APPLICANTS	]	Please register m	e for e-Portfolio	(please use additio			ne for e-Portfolio
С	TITLE (Mr/Mrs/Ms/)		FULL NAME & SU	RNAME	(prease use usuaru	па оррасило		ASSPORT NO.
	TITLE (Mr/Mrs/Ms/)		FULL NAME & SU	RNAME			I.D. CARD / P	ASSPORT NO.
D	MINOR'S PARENTS/LEGAL GUARDIA	ANS (See N	Note 4)		(to be completed 0	ONLY if the App	plicant is a minor	)
	TITLE (Mr/Mrs/Ms/)		FULL NAME & SU	RNAME			I.D. CARD / P	ASSPORT NO.
	TITLE (Mr/Mrs/Ms/)		FULL NAME & SU	RNAME			I.D. CARD / P	ASSPORT NO.
	I/We apply to purchase and	acquire	the amount s	et out below				
	AMOUNT IN FIGURES €		AMOUNT	IN WORDS				
F	Mediterranean Maritime Hub Finance plc €15,000,000 Unsecured 4.8% Bonds 2026 at the Bond Issue Price (at par) pursuant to the Prospectus dated 16 <sup>th</sup> September 2016 (minimum €2,000 and in multiples of €1,000 thereafter)  RESIDENT - WITHHOLDING TAX DECLARATION (to be completed ONLY if the Applicant is a Resident of Malt  I/We elect to have Final Withholding Tax deducted from my/our interest.  I/We elect to receive interest GROSS (i.e. without deduction of withholding tax).							
_	NON-RESIDENT DECLARATION FOR	TAX PURP	POSES			(to be com	pleted ONLY if th	e Applicant is a Non-Resider
3	TAX COUNTRY			TOWN	OF BIRTH			
	T.I.N. (Tax Identification Number)			COUNT	TRY OF BIRTH			
	PASSPORT/NATIONAL I.D. CARD NUMB	ER		ISSUE	DATE			
	I/We am/are NOT Resident in Malta but I/we am/are Resident in the European Union.  I/We am/are NOT Resident in Malta and I/we am/are NOT Resident in the European Union.							
	INTEREST, REFUND AND REDEMPTION	ON MAND	ATE				(complet	on of this panel is mandato
4		BAN						
I	I/We have fully understood the instructions for completing this Application Form, and am/are making this Application on the basis of the Prospectus, and subject to its Terms and Conditions (as defined therein) which have been explained to me/us, and which I/we fully accept.							
	Signature/s of Applicant/s Financial Intermediary Date  (All parties are to sign in the case of a joint Application)							
						renauen i a	Was cope	
	FINANCIAL INTERMEDIARY'S STAMI	Р			FINANCIAL INT	EKWEDIAN	Y'S CODE	

# Notes on how to complete this Application Form and other information The following notes are to be read in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 16 September 2016

- 1. This Application is governed by the Terms and Conditions of Application contained in the Prospectus. Capitalised terms not defined herein shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning ascribed to them in the Prospectus.
- The Application Form is to be completed in BLOCK LETTERS.
- 3. Applicants are to insert full personal details in Panel B. In the case of an application by more than one person (including husband and wife) full details of all individuals including I.D. Card Numbers must be given in Panels B and C but the person whose name appears in Panel B shall, for all intents and purposes, be deemed to be the registered holder of the Bonds (vide note 7 below).
  - Upon submission of an Application Form, Bondholders who do not have an online e-portfolio account will be registered by the CSD for the online e-portfolio facility and will receive by mail at their registered address a handle code to activate the new e-portfolio login. The Bondholder's statement of holdings evidencing entitlement to Secured Bonds held in the register kept by the CSD and registration advices evidencing movements in such register will be available through the said e-portfolio facility on <a href="https://eportfolio.borzamalta.com.mt/">https://eportfolio.borzamalta.com.mt/</a>. Those Bondholders who opt not to avail themselves of this facility should indicate such on the Application Form. Further detail on the e-portfolio is found on <a href="https://eportfolio.borzamalta.com.mt/">https://eportfolio.borzamalta.com.mt/Help.</a>
- 4. Applications in the name and for the benefit of minors shall be allowed provided that they are signed by both parents or by the legal guardian/s and accompanied by a Public Registry birth certificate of the minor in whose name and for whose benefit the Application Form is submitted. The relative box in Panel A must also be marked appropriately. Any Bonds allocated pursuant to such an Application shall be registered in the name of the minor as Bondholder, with interest and redemption proceeds payable to the parents or legal guardian/s signing the Application Form until such time as the minor attains the age of eighteen (18) years, following which all interest and redemption proceeds shall be payable directly to the registered holder, provided that the Issuer has been duly notified in writing of the fact that the minor has attained the age of eighteen (18) years.
- 5. Applicants who are Non-Resident in Malta for tax purposes must indicate their passport number in Panel B and complete Panel G. The relative box in Panel A must also be marked appropriately.
- 6. In the case of a body corporate, the name of the entity exactly as registered, and the registration number are to be inserted in Panel B. Applications must be signed by duly authorised representatives indicating the capacity in which they are signing.
- 7. APPLICANTS WHO ALREADY HOLD SECURITIES ON THE MSE ARE TO INDICATE THEIR MSE ACCOUNT NUMBER IN PANEL B. APPLICANTS ARE TO NOTE THAT ANY SECURITIES ALLOTTED TO THEM WILL BE RECORDED IN THE MSE ACCOUNT NUMBER QUOTED ON THE APPLICATION FORM. IF DETAILS OF SUCH MSE ACCOUNT NUMBER, AS HELD BY THE MSE, DIFFER FROM ANY OR ALL OF THE DETAILS APPEARING OVERLEAF, A SEPARATE REQUEST BY THE APPLICANT TO CHANGE THESE DETAILS AS RECORDED AT THE MSE WILL HAVE TO BE EFFECTED.
- 8. The amount applied for must be in multiples of €1,000 subject to a minimum application of €2,000. The Applicant must ensure that the relative Application Form is accompanied by payment of the full price of the amount of Bonds applied for. Payment of the amount, must be made in Euro in cleared funds to "The Registrar Mediterranean Maritime Hub Finance plc". In the event that the cheque accompanying the Application Form is not honored on the first presentation the Issuer and the Registrar reserve the right to invalidate the relative Application.
- 9. Only Applicants who hold an official Maltase Identity Card or companies registered in Malta will be treated as resident in Malta. In such a case the Applicant may elect to have Final Withholding Tax, currently 15%, deducted from interest payments in which case such interest need not be declared in the Applicant's income tax return. The Applicant may elect to receive the interest gross (i.e. without deduction of Final Withholding Tax), but he/she will be obliged to declare interest so received on his/her tax return. Authorised entities applying in the name of a Prescribed Fund (having indicated their status in the appropriate box in Panel A) will have Final Withholding Tax, currently 10%, deducted from interest payments.
- 10. In terms of Section 7 of the Securities Note, unless the Issuer is otherwise instructed by a Bondholder, or if the Bondholder does not fall within the definition of 'recipient' in terms of article 41(c) of the Income Tax Act (Cap. 123 of the Laws of Malta), Interest shall be paid to such a person net of final withholding tax (currently 15%) of the gross amount of interest, pursuant to Article 33 of the Tax Act (Cap. 123 of the Laws of Malta).
- 11. If any Application is not accepted, after the closure of the subscription lists or is accepted for fewer Bonds than those applied for, the monies of the balance of the amount paid but not allocated, as the case may be, will be returned by direct credit into the bank account as indicated in the application form. Interest or redemption proceeds will be credited to the account designated or as otherwise amended by the Bondholder/s during the term of the Bond.
- 12. European Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments requires all payors established in the EU which pay interest to an individual resident in another EU Member State, to report the interest payment to the tax authorities of the Member State in which the payor is established. If the Applicant's permanent residential address is in an EU Member State or in another country to which the said Directive applies (called a "specified territory") then the interest paid will be reported.
- 13. Completed Application Forms are to be delivered to any of the Financial Intermediaries listed in Annex D of the Securities Note during normal office hours by not later than 12 noon on the 13th October 2016. Remittances by post are made at the risk of the Applicant and the Issuer disclaims all responsibility for any such remittances not being received by the closing date indicated above. The Issuer reserves the right to refuse any Application which appears to be in breach of the Terms and Conditions of the Bonds as contained in the Prospectus. Any applications received by the Registrar after 12 noon on the 13th October 2016 will be rejected.
- 14. By completing and delivering an Application Form you (as the Applicant(s)):
- a. acknowledge that the Issuer may process the personal data that you provide in the Application Form in accordance with the Data Protection Act (Cap. 440 of the Laws of Malta);
- b. acknowledge that the Issuer may process such personal data for all purposes necessary for and related to the Bonds applied for; and
- c. acknowledge that you, as the Applicant, have the right to request access to and rectification of the personal data relating to you, as processed by the Issuer. Any such requests must be made in writing and addressed to the Issuer. The request must be signed by yourself as the Applicant to whom the personal data relates.

The value of investments can go up or down and past performance is not necessarily indicative of future performance. The nominal value of the Bonds on offer will be repayable in full upon redemption. An investor should consult an independent financial advisor, licensed under the Investment Services Act (Cap. 370 of the Laws of Malta), for advice.

# Annex D - Authorised Intermediaries

Calamatta Cuschieri Investment Services Ltd	Fifth Floor, Valletta Buildings, South Street, Valletta VLT 1103	25688688
Crystal Finance Investments Ltd	Fifth Floor, Valletta Buildings, South Street, Valletta VLT 1103	21226190
Jesmond Mizzi Financial Advisors Ltd	67/3, South Street, Valletta VLT 1105	23265690
Michael Grech Financial Investment Services Ltd.	The Brokerage, St. Marta Street, Victoria VCT2550	2258 7000

#### Issuer

# Mediterranean Maritime Hub Finance p.l.c.

Head Office Building, Mediterranean Maritime Hub, Xatt il-Mollijiet, Marsa MRS 1152, Marsa

#### Guarantor

# ABLECARE OILFIELD SERVICES HOLDINGS LIMITED

UB 22, Industrial Estate, San Gwann SGN 3000, Malta

# **Legal Counsel**



**GVZH Advocates** 192, Old Bakery Street, Valletta, VLT 1455, Malta

Sponsor, Manager & Registrar



Calamatta Cuschieri Investment Services Ltd. 5th Floor, Valletta Buildings, South Street, Valletta, VLT1103, Malta